All blank pages have been removed from this document.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookhaven College Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas County Community College District</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCCCD Administrators</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions and Registration</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Student Service Fees</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Procedures</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Information</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational and Special Opportunities</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Rights and Responsibilities</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical/Occupational Curriculum Patterns</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty/Administrative Staff</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brookhaven College is the youngest of the seven colleges of the Dallas County Community College District. Opening in 1978, it marked the culmination of a thirteen year college development program begun in 1965.

Brookhaven’s strategic location in fast growing North Dallas has already catapulted the school into a position of prominence both as an educational institution and as an art and cultural center.

Brookhaven’s "open-door" policy gives the community a broad range of opportunities for lifelong learning. The College is dedicated to helping students of all ages and backgrounds develop academic, social and work skills which will enable them to achieve their full potential and improve their quality of life. A college of alternatives and flexibility, the instructional emphasis is designed to allow individual learning rates and styles to emerge.

Curriculum offerings keep the active community in mind and provide a balance between Academic Transfer Programs, Technical/Occupational Programs and Community Service Courses.

Brookhaven’s outstanding faculty, excellent facilities and innovative programs combine to make an impressive educational package to serve a changing and growing community.

The Campus

Brookhaven College is located on a 200 acre campus bounded by Alpha Road, Valley View Lane, Marsh Lane, and Farmers Branch Creek. The campus design emphasizes outdoor spaces and activities, including a 1.8 mile path for hiking, biking and jogging which includes an 18-station Parcourse trail. Landscaping utilizes native Texas plants from various parts of the state and a developing arboretum/botanical resource area is planned for the future.

In addition to outstanding classroom and laboratory facilities, the campus also has an excellent 750-seat performance hall, an arena theatre and gymnasium which attract many visitors to the campus for athletic and fine arts events.

Accreditation

Brookhaven College is a member of:
- The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
- The American Association of Community and Junior Colleges
- The Texas Public Community/Junior College Association
- The Texas Association of Colleges and Universities
- The League for Innovation in the Community College

Brookhaven is recognized and sanctioned by the Coordinating Board of the Texas College and University System and the Texas Education Agency, and is an Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Institution.

### BROOKHAVEN COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>H. Deon Holt</td>
<td>620-4803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President of Instruction</td>
<td>John E. Pickelman</td>
<td>620-4802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President of Student Services</td>
<td>Joseph R. Sullivan</td>
<td>620-4801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President of Business Services</td>
<td>Brenda L. Floyd</td>
<td>620-4801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Occupational and Continuing Education</td>
<td>Jo-Ann O. Killinger</td>
<td>620-4802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Dean of Community Service</td>
<td>Larry M. Wilson</td>
<td>620-4850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Dean of Community Service</td>
<td>Lindle Grigsby</td>
<td>620-4715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Dean of Instruction</td>
<td>Paul Forte</td>
<td>620-4803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director of Counseling</td>
<td>John D. Williams</td>
<td>620-4830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director of Health Services</td>
<td>Brenda L. Floyd</td>
<td>620-4195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director of Public Information</td>
<td>Hollis Walker</td>
<td>620-5200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director of Student Development</td>
<td>Lou A. King</td>
<td>620-4116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Director Community Service</td>
<td>Sue Lichten</td>
<td>620-4723</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIVISION CHAIRPERSONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business and Automotive</td>
<td>Marilyn A. Kolesar</td>
<td>620-4160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>John A. Babb</td>
<td>620-4770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine and Applied Arts</td>
<td>Charles D. McAdams</td>
<td>620-4730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>Larry J. Derlage</td>
<td>620-4750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science and Child Development</td>
<td>Eugene H. Gibbons</td>
<td>620-4130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Human Development</td>
<td>John D. Williams</td>
<td>620-4830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACADEMIC CALENDAR

#### SUMMER SESSIONS, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Session</td>
<td>May 27(R)</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 31(T)</td>
<td>Memorial Day holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 1(T)</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 2(W)</td>
<td>Last day for tuition refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 24(F)</td>
<td>4th class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 25(T)</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw &quot;W&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 5(M)</td>
<td>Independence Day holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 6(T)</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 7(F)</td>
<td>Session closes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Session</td>
<td>July 8(R)</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 12(M)</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 13(T)&lt;!--br--&gt;</td>
<td>Last day for tuition refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 15(R)</td>
<td>4th class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aug. 6(M)</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw &quot;W&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aug. 13(F)</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aug. 15(F)</td>
<td>Session closes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FALL SEMESTER, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 18(W)</td>
<td>Faculty reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19, 20, 23(RFMT)</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 24(T)</td>
<td>Faculty development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 25(W)</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 28(S)</td>
<td>Saturday classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 1(W)</td>
<td>Last day for tuition refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6(M)</td>
<td>Labor Day holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9(T)</td>
<td>4th class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25(R)</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holidays begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29(M)</td>
<td>Classes resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30(F)</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw &quot;W&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15(W)</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16-17, 20-21(RFMT)</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18(S)</td>
<td>Final exams, Sat. classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21(T)</td>
<td>Semester closes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SPRING SEMESTER, 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10(M)</td>
<td>Faculty reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1-13(TWR)</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14(F)</td>
<td>Faculty development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15(S)</td>
<td>Saturday classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17(M)</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24(M)</td>
<td>Last day for tuition refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31(F)</td>
<td>4th class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17(T)</td>
<td>District Conference Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18(F)</td>
<td>Faculty development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22(M)</td>
<td>Spring break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 18(R)</td>
<td>Spring holiday for all employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 21(M)</td>
<td>Classes resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 1(F)</td>
<td>Easter Holidays begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 4(M)</td>
<td>Classes resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 8(T)</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw &quot;W&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 13(F)</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 15(S)</td>
<td>Final exams, Sat. classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16-19(MTWR)</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19(F)</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19(R)</td>
<td>Semester closes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SUMMER SESSIONS, 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Session</td>
<td>May 27(F)</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 30(M)</td>
<td>Memorial Day holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 31(T)</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 1(W)</td>
<td>Last day for tuition refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 3(F)</td>
<td>4th class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 24(F)</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw &quot;W&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 1(F)</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 1(P)</td>
<td>Semester closes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Session</td>
<td>July 5(T)</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 7(R)</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 11(M)</td>
<td>Last day for tuition refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 12(T)</td>
<td>4th class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aug. 4(R)</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw &quot;W&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aug. 10(W)</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aug. 12(W)</td>
<td>Semester closes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Information

Brookhaven College
GENERAL INFORMATION

The Dallas County Community College District is comprised of seven colleges located strategically throughout Dallas County. Together the colleges enroll approximately 75,000 students and employ over 1,900 full-time faculty and staff members.

The growth of the District into an educational system with such impact was not by chance. In May, 1965, voters created the Dallas County Junior College District and approved a $41.5 million bond issue to finance it. The next year the District's first college, El Centro, began operation in downtown Dallas. Eastfield College and Mountain View College enrolled their first students in 1970, and the plans for a multi-campus district became a reality. Richland College became the District's fourth college in 1972.

The voters of Dallas County approved the sale of an additional $85 million in bonds in September, 1972. This step provided for expansion of the four existing colleges and the construction of three more colleges. A key part of the expansion program was the remodeling and enlarging of El Centro College, a project completed in 1979. Construction of new facilities resulted in the opening of Cedar Valley College and North Lake College in 1977. Brookhaven College, the final campus in the seven-college master plan, opened in 1978.

DISTRICT PHILOSOPHY AND GOALS

Since 1972, the District has been known as the Dallas County Community College District. The name shows that the District has outgrown the term "junior college." The name also reflects the District's philosophy. The colleges truly are community institutions, meeting the varied educational needs of the growing Dallas County region. The primary goal of the District and its colleges is to help students of all ages achieve effective living and responsible citizenship in a fast-changing region, state, nation, and world. Each college is therefore committed to providing a broad range of educational programs for the people it serves.

The needs, abilities, and goals of each student are considered important. The focus is on creating an educational program for the individual rather than squeezing or stretching the individual to fit an "educational mold.

The District therefore has a place for different kinds of students. There is a place for the young person setting forth toward a degree in medicine, and a place for the adult delving into an interesting hobby to enrich leisure hours. There is a place for the person preparing to enter a trade or technical field with a year or two of studies, and a place for the employed individual wanting to improve occupational skills. There is a place for the very bright high school student ready to begin college work in advance of high school graduation, and a place for the high school dropout who now sees the need for education in today's complex society. In short, there is a place for everyone.

How do the colleges meet the educational needs of such a varied family? The answer is found in four categories of programs:
1. For the student working toward a bachelor's or higher degree, the colleges offer a wide range of first-year and second-year courses which transfer to senior colleges and universities.
2. For the student seeking a meaningful job, the colleges offer one-year and two-year programs in technical and occupational fields.
3. For the employed person wishing to improve job skills or to move into a new job, the colleges offer credit and non-credit adult educational courses.
4. For the person who simply wants to make life a little more interesting, the colleges offer community service programs on cultural, civic and other topics.

Additional programs are available for the high school student, dropout, and others with special needs. The colleges help each student design the educational program that best meets individual needs. Every student is offered intensive counseling to define goals and identify abilities. Continued guidance is available throughout the student's college career in case goals and plans change. This emphasis on counseling, rare for some institutions, is routine at all District colleges.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Seated from left: Jerry Gilmore, chairman; Pattie T. Powell; Robert H. Power. Standing from left: Bob Beard; Bart Rominger, vice-chairman; J.D. Hall; and Don Buchholz.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATORS

Chancellor ........................................... R. Jan LeCroy
Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs ............... Walter Pike
Associate Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs ...... Ted B. Hughes
Vice Chancellor of Educational Affairs ............. Terry O'Barrion
Associate Vice Chancellor of Educational Affairs .... Ruth Shaw
Assistant Chancellor of Planning and Development Affairs ... Bill Tucker
Assistant to the Chancellor ......................... Jackie Caswell
Director of Development .......................... Carole Shipak
Legal Counsel .................................. Robert Young
Special Assistant to the Chancellor ........... Lehman E. Marks
Director of Business Services .................. Robb Dean
Director, Center for Telecommunications ...... Rodger Pool
Director of Computer Services .................. Jim Hill
Director of Community & Student Programs .... Richard McCrery
Director of Facilities Management .......... Edward Bogard
Director of Occupational Education ............ Linda Coffey
Director of Personnel ..................................
Director of Planning, Marketing, Research .... Colin Shaw
Director of Public Information ........... Claudia Robinson
Director of Purchasing ............................ Mavis Williams
Director of Resource Development ............ Bonny Franke
Director of Technical Services ............. Paul Dumont
DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITIES

To carry out the District philosophy, the colleges obviously must offer a range of programs and courses, including guidance services. These programs and courses must help each individual attain a high level of technical competence and a high level of cultural, intellectual, and social development. In addition, high professional standards for the academic staff must be maintained within a framework prescribed by the Board of Trustees. At the same time, the program and organization of each college must make maximum use of faculty and facilities.

The colleges have a basic responsibility to provide educational and cultural leadership to the community. They must be sensitive to changing community needs and adapt readily to those needs. Individuals capable of continuing their educational development should be given the opportunity to improve their skills. Finally, to continue to meet its responsibilities in changing times, the college system must guard against stagnation. Creativity and flexibility are therefore fostered at the District level and on each campus.

LEAGUE FOR INNOVATION

The Dallas County Community College District is a member of the League for Innovation in the Community College. The League is composed of 17 outstanding community college districts throughout the nation. Its purpose is to encourage innovative experimentation and the continuing development of the community college movement in America. Membership commits the District to research, evaluation, and cooperation with other community college districts. The goal is to serve the community with the best educational program and the fullest use of resources.

STUDENT CONSUMER INFORMATION SERVICES

Pursuant to Public Law 178, the College provides all students with information about its academic programs and financial aid available to students.

STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

The college student is considered a responsible adult. The student’s enrollment indicates acceptance of the standards of conduct published in this catalog.

EQUAL EDUCATIONAL AND EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY

Dallas County Community College District is committed to providing equal educational and employment opportunity regardless of sex, marital or parental status, race, color, religion, age, national origin, or handicap. The District provides equal opportunity in accord with Federal and State laws. Equal educational opportunity includes admission, recruitment, extra-curricular programs and activities, access to course offerings, counseling and testing, financial aid, employment, health and insurance services, and athletics. Existing administrative procedures of the College are used to handle student grievances. When a student believes a condition of the College is unfair or discriminatory, the student can appeal to the administrator in charge of that area. Appeals to higher administrative authority are considered on the merits of the case.

FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS
AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the College may release information classified as "directory information" to the general public without the written consent of the student. Directory information includes: (1) student name, (2) student address, (3) telephone number, (4) dates of attendance, (5) educational institution most recently attended, and (6) other information, including major field of study and degrees and awards received.

A student may request that all or any part of the directory information be withheld from the public by giving written notice to the Registrar's Office during the first twelve class days of a fall or spring semester or the first four class days of a summer session. If no request is filed, information is released upon inquiry. No telephone inquiries are acknowledged; all requests must be made in person. No transcript or academic record is released without written consent from the student stating the information to be given, except as specified by law.
Admissions and Registration
GENERAL ADMISSIONS POLICY

The College has an “open door” admissions policy. It insures that all persons who can profit from post-secondary education have an opportunity to enroll. The College requires certain assessment procedures for use in course placement prior to admission to a certificate or degree program, but the assessment is not used to determine admissions.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Beginning Freshmen
Students enrolling in college for the first time who fit one of the following categories may apply for admission:

a. Graduates from an accredited high school or those who have earned a General Education Diploma (G.E.D.), who are 18 years of age or older, and whose high school class has graduated.

b. Graduates of an unaccredited high school who are 18 years of age or older.

c. Persons who do not hold a high school diploma or G.E.D. (but who are 18 years of age or older and whose high school class has graduated) may be admitted by giving evidence of an ability to profit from college instruction. Such admission will be on a probationary basis.

d. High school students recommended by their high school principal. The College admits a limited number of students in this category. The students are concurrently enrolled for a maximum of 6 hours of special study each semester. Students must continue to make normal progress toward high school graduation.

Transfer Students
Transfer applicants are considered for admission on the basis of their previous college record. Academic standing for transfer applicants is determined by the Registrar’s Office according to standards established by the College. Students on scholastic or disciplinary suspension from another institution must petition the Committee on Admissions and Academic Relations for special approval. Contact the Admissions Office for further information.

Former Students
Students formerly enrolled in the Dallas County Community College District must submit an application for readmission to any District college. Students with unsettled financial debts at any District college will not be readmitted.

Non-Credit Students
Students enrolling for non-credit courses apply through Community Services.

International Students
The College is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. International students are not admitted, however, until all admissions requirements are complete. International students must:

a. complete a personal interview with the international student counselor and receive approval from the College administration;

b. present TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) test scores of 525 or higher;

c. be proficient in English and provide a letter in their own handwriting indicating educational and vocational plans;

d. show evidence of sufficient financial support for the academic year;

e. complete a health information form;

f. fulfill all admission requirements for international students at least 30 days prior to registration;

g. enroll as a full-time student (minimum of 12 credit hours);

h. supply official transcripts for all previous academic work with a minimum “C” average.

Contact the Admissions Office for information.

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION PROCEDURES

Applications may be submitted any time prior to registration, but applicants should submit materials at least three weeks before registration to insure effective counseling and schedule planning. Early application is desirable because the student’s place in registration is determined by the date an applicant’s admission file is complete. A late place in registration may mean that the student cannot register for some courses because they are already filled.

Applicants must submit the following material to the Admissions Office to have a complete admissions file:

a. An official application, available from the Admissions Office;

b. An official transcript from the last school (high school or college) attended. Students seeking certificates or associate degrees must submit official transcripts of all previous college work. The College’s accrediting agency requires transcripts, and the College uses them in program advisement.

c. Written proof from a medical office of (1) a negative tuberculin skin test or chest X-ray, (2) a polio immunization if the applicant is under 19 years of age, and (3) a diphtheria/tetanus injection within the last 10 years.

This medical proof is required by state law (Tex. ED. Code 2.09). Once the above materials are submitted, the applicant is assigned a place in registration. All applicants may select only those classes available when they register. Students may enroll in certain courses at times other than regular semester registration. See Flexible Entry Courses in this catalog and contact the Registrar’s Office for additional information.

TUITION

Tuition is charged on a sliding scale according to the number of credit hours for which a student is enrolled and the student’s place of legal residence. Tuition is subject to change without notice by the Board of Trustees or the Texas Legislature.

ADDITIONAL FEES

Additional fees may be assessed as new programs are developed with special laboratory costs. These fees will always be kept to a practical minimum. A graduation fee is not assessed, but each student must pay for cap and gown rental.

SPECIAL FEES AND CHARGES

Laboratory Fee: $2 to $8 a semester (per lab).

Physical Education Activity Fee: $5 a semester.

Bowling Class Fee: Student pays cost of lane rental.

Private Music Lesson Fee:*$45 for one hour per week (maximum) for one course, $25 for one half hour per week.

Audit Fee: The charge for auditing a course is the same as if the course were taken for credit, except that a student service fee is not charged.

Credit by Examination: A fee will be charged for each examination.

* Available only to music majors enrolled for 12 hours or more.

**This fee can change without prior notice.
An additional fee is added for also implement disciplinary action and collection. The Vice President of Student Services may submit the check to the Justice Office must be paid with cash or a cashier’s check within the time limits prescribed by the notification letter. An additional fee is added for returned checks.

If a check for tuition is returned by a bank for any reason, including stop payment, the college business office may submit the check to the Justice of the Peace for appropriate legal action and collection. The Vice President of Student Services may also implement disciplinary procedures.

The following definitions are brief guidelines only; please discuss any questions regarding proper tuition classification with Admissions Office personnel.

A Dallas County resident is one who (1) resides in Dallas County and (2) qualifies as an in-state resident. Texas law defines an in-state resident as an individual "who is employed full-time in Texas for the 12-month period preceding registration." The Dallas County Community College District Board of Trustees has waived the difference in tuition between the out-of-state or out-of-district rates and Dallas County rates for a person and his/her dependents who owns real estate, business or personal, within Dallas County. For information on documents necessary to prove such ownership or dependency, consult the Admissions Office. Classification as a state resident or qualification for a waiver of out-of-state fees applies only to U.S. citizens or permanent resident aliens.

The DCCCD Board of Trustees defines an Out-of-District student as (1) a student eighteen (18) years of age or older who resides in a Texas county other than Dallas County or (2) a student who is less than eighteen (18) years of age whose parents live in a Texas county other than Dallas County. In either case, state residency requirements must be fulfilled (see above).

An out-of-state student is one who has come to Texas from out-of-state within the 12-month period prior to registration. Anyone who enrolls as an out-of-state student is presumed to remain out-of-state as long as the residence of the individual in Texas is for the purpose of attending school. An individual who would have been classified as a resident for the first five of the six years immediately preceding registration but who resided in another state for all or part of the year immediately preceding registration shall be classified as a resident student.

A foreign national on any other than a permanent resident visa must pay out-of-country tuition and fees.

The tuition schedule above is subject to change without notice by action of the District Board of Trustees or the State of Texas.

### Returned Checks

Checks returned to the Business Office must be paid with cash or a cashier’s check within the time limits prescribed by the notification letter. An additional fee is added for returned checks.

If a check for tuition is returned by a bank for any reason, including stop payment, the college business office may submit the check to the Justice of the Peace for appropriate legal action and collection. The Vice President of Student Services may also implement disciplinary procedures.

### Non-Credit Student (Audit)

A person who meets the admission requirements of the District may, with the consent of the division chairperson and instructor, enroll in a credit course as a non-credit student. A non-credit student may attend class, but may not receive a final grade or credit for a course. An instructor may give an examination if he determines the examination is an essential component of the learning process. The fee in a credit course is the same for a non-credit student as for a credit student.

### Refund Policy

Student tuition and fees support only a fraction of the cost of education. When students enroll in a class, they reserve places which cannot be made available to other students unless they officially drop the class during the first week of the semester. Also, the original enrollment of students represents a sizable cost to the District whether or not they continue in the class. Therefore, a refund is made only under the following conditions:

- **No 100% refund is granted unless College error is involved.**
- **An 80% refund of tuition and fees may be obtained through the date noted in the college calendar.** An 80% refund may be given through the first two class days of a six-week summer session or fast track semester. Refunds for Flexible Entry Courses are considered through completion of the second day of class from the date of enrollment.
- **No refund is given for advanced placement or College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests.**
- **A physician’s statement must be submitted along with petitions when medical reasons account for withdrawal. Requests for refunds must be submitted before the end of the semester for which the refund is requested.**
- **No refund of less than $4 for tuition and fees is made.**

Refund Petition Forms are available in the Counseling Center and the Office of the Vice President of Student Services. Students who believe their refund requests are due to extenuating circumstances beyond the limits of the refund policy should state explicitly their circumstances on the Refund Petition Form. All requests for refunds are referred to the Refund Petition Committee. The Committee’s recommendations are made to the Vice President of Student Services who notifies the student of the action taken. Refund checks normally require a minimum of one month from date of approval for processing.

### Course Prerequisites

Prerequisites are established for certain advanced courses to help assure that students have sufficient background in the subject area to maximize their probability of success in the course. The College recognizes that certain related life experiences may also provide necessary background for success in these courses. Therefore, the division chairperson is authorized to waive a course prerequisite.
CHANGE OF SCHEDULE

Students should be careful in registering to schedule courses only for the days and hours they can attend. Students requesting class changes should contact the Registrar's Office during the time specified in the class schedule. No change is complete until it has been processed by the Registrar's Office.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS

Transfer of credit is generally given for all passing work completed at accredited colleges and universities. The Registrar's Office evaluates all transfer credit. Transfer students admitted with a grade point deficiency cannot graduate until the deficiency is cleared by earning additional grade points. Credits earned in military service schools or through the U.S. Armed Forces Institute are reviewed by the Registrar and credit granted if applicable.

DROPPING A COURSE OR WITHDRAWING FROM COLLEGE

To drop a class or withdraw from the College, students must obtain a drop or withdrawal form and follow the prescribed procedure. Should circumstances prevent a student from appearing in person to withdraw from the College, the student may withdraw by mail or writing to the Registrar. No drop or withdrawal requests are accepted by telephone. Students who drop a class or withdraw from the College before the semester deadline receive a "W" (Withdraw) in each class dropped. The deadline for receiving a "W" is indicated on the academic calendar. After that time students receive a performance grade in each course.

ADDRESS CHANGES AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

Each student has the responsibility to inform the Registrar's Office of changes in name or address. Each applicant for admission is asked to furnish a Social Security number. This number doubles as a student identification number and insures accuracy of student records. If a student does not have a Social Security number, another number is assigned for record keeping.

ADVISEMENT PROCEDURES

Individual assessment of skill levels is an important part of student success in college. Therefore, the District has provided an assessment process available through the counseling centers at each of the District colleges. Information gained from assessment is used to advise students in the selection of courses which can provide the best possible opportunity for academic success. All students are required to go through an assessment process and should schedule it prior to initial registration. Developmental studies are available for students who need skill development in reading, writing, or math. Test data, transcripts, previous work, and counseling may be used to determine placement in this program.
Academic Information
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The College confers the Associate in Arts and Sciences Degree upon students who have completed all general and specific requirements for graduation. Each degree candidate must earn the last 15 hours as a resident student in the District colleges or accrue 45 hours in residence. The degree must be awarded by the college which offers the program in which the student majored. If two or more schools offer the program, the student is granted the degree where the majority of the hours were taken. Correspondence work must be approved by the Registrar for graduation credit. No more than one-fourth of the work required for any degree or certificate may be taken by correspondence.

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS AND SCIENCES DEGREE

Students must have a minimum of 60 credit hours and a grade point average of at least "C" (2.0) to receive the Associate in Arts and Sciences Degree. These 60 hours may be earned at any District college. They must include:

- English 101-102 plus an additional 6 hours of English for a total of 12 credit hours in English.
- 8 credit hours in Laboratory Science. Music majors will substitute Music 101-102 for this requirement.
- 12 credit hours of History 101-102 and Government 201-202. No substitutions are allowed. Only 3 credit hours of history and 3 credit hours of government may be earned through credit by examination. CLEP credit may not be used to meet this requirement.
- 3 credit hours in Humanities, selected from Theater 101, Art 104, Music 104, Humanities 101 or Philosophy 102.
- A maximum of 4 physical education activity hours may be counted as credit toward requirements for graduation. Courses numbered 99 and below cannot be included to meet degree or certificate requirements. Music 199, Art 199, and Theatre 199 may not be counted toward the 60-hour minimum.

PROCEDURE FOR FILING DEGREE PLANS AND FOR GRADUATION

Students should request a degree plan from the Registrar's Office at the end of their freshman year. Official transcripts of all previous college work must be on file at the time of request for degree plans. Students following a one-year certificate program should request an official plan during the first semester of their enrollment. Application for the granting of the degree or certificate should be filed in the Registrar's Office prior to the deadline announced by the Registrar.

An annual graduation ceremony is held at the conclusion of the spring semester. Participation is an honor and confers on a student no rights to a degree. January and August graduates may participate in the next commencement if they desire, but they are not required to do so. The Registrar's Office should be notified if the student wishes to participate. Instructions for graduation are mailed to all candidates thirty days prior to commencement.

Within five years of initial enrollment a student may graduate according to the catalog requirements in effect at the time of first enrollment or any subsequent catalog provided the requisite courses are still being offered. If a student fails to complete within five years all requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of initial enrollment, then the student may be required to graduate under a later catalog at the discretion of the institution.

RECOMMENDED ACADEMIC LOAD

The maximum academic load is 18 credit hours of course work per semester or five classes plus physical education. Students must receive permission of the Registrar or the appropriate college official to carry a heavier load. Employed students carrying a full load (12 credit hours or more) should not work more than twenty hours per week. Students working more hours should reduce their academic load proportionally. The recommended load limit for day or evening students who are employed full-time is 6 credit hours. The recommended load limit in a six-week summer session is 6 credit hours. A total of 14 credit hours is the maximum that may be earned in any twelve-week summer period.

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to attend regularly all classes in which they are enrolled. Students must have the responsibility to attend class and to consult with the instructor when an absence occurs.

Instructors are responsible for describing attendance policy and procedures to all students enrolled in their classes. Students who do not attend class during the first twelve days of a long semester or the first four days of a summer session are dropped by the instructor. After this time, it is the responsibility of the student to withdraw from the course. A student, however, may be dropped from the class roll prior to the published withdrawal deadline notice for lack of attendance at the discretion of the instructor.

If an instructor drops a student, the student is notified by a letter from the Registrar's Office sent to the student's address of record. The effective drop date is stated in the letter. A student who desires to remain in class must contact the instructor within the time specified in the instructor's letter. With the instructor's approval, a student may be reinstated. Students dropped for excessive absences prior to the published withdrawal deadline receive a grade of "W."
SCHOLASTIC STANDARDS: 
GRDES AND GRADE POINT AVERAGE

Final grades are reported for each student for every course according to the following grading system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Grade Point Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1 point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>0 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>Not Computed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WX</td>
<td>Progress; re-enrollment required</td>
<td>Not Computed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Not Computed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Not Computed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade points earned for each course are determined by multiplying the number of points for each grade by the number of credit hours the course carries. For example, a student who takes a three hour course and earns an "A" accumulates 12 grade points for that course. A student's grade point average is computed by adding the total grade point values for all courses and dividing by the number of credit hours attempted during the same period. For example, a student who takes the following courses and earns the following grades has a grade point average 2.93:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-hour course</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-hour course</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-hour course</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-hour course</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12
Total Grade Points: 35
35 + 12 = 2.93

For repeated courses, only the latest grade earned is included in cumulative grade point averages. Transcripts do, however, indicate all work completed in the District, even if the latest grade is lower than a preceding grade. When a student withdraws from a course being repeated, the cumulative grade point average is calculated by using the immediately preceding grade in the same course. If a student believes an error has been made in determining a course grade, the instructor or appropriate division office should be contacted as soon as possible. Requests for grade changes will not be considered later than two years following the last day of the semester for which the grade was assigned.

An incomplete grade "I" may be given when an unforeseen emergency prevents a student from completing the work in a course. The "I" must be converted to a performance grade (one with a grade point value) within ninety days after the first day of classes in the subsequent regular semester. If the work is not completed after ninety days, the "I" is converted to a performance grade.

An Incomplete Contract is used to convert an incomplete grade to a performance grade and states the requirements for the satisfactory completion of the course. The Incomplete Contract must be agreed upon and signed by the instructor, the student and the division chairperson and submitted with the final grade report. When an Incomplete Contract must be submitted without the student’s signature, the instructor must include a statement indicating that the student is aware of and in agreement with the contract.

Students who do not complete course requirements may receive a "WX" grade when the instructor determines that reasonable progress has been made and when the student can re-enroll for course completion prior to the certification date in the next regular semester. If the student re-enrolls and completes the course requirements, the "WX" remains for the first enrollment; a performance grade is given for the second enrollment. If the student does not re-enroll, the "WX" is converted to a performance grade.

WAIVING OF SCHOLASTIC DEFICIENCY

Any student in an academic transfer program may transfer to a career program. In such a case, the student may choose to have any grades below "C" disregarded. However, the procedure for disregarding low grades may only be exercised while the student is in a career program. If the student changes to an academic transfer program, the original conditions of the academic transfer program must be followed, including the calculation of a cumulative grade point average of all college credits earned. The procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency applies both to students of this college and to students transferring from other institutions. The student who wishes to use the procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency should so state in writing to the Registrar prior to registration and should inform a counselor of such intentions during the pre-registration advisement session.

SCHOLASTIC PROBATION AND SCHOLASTIC SUSPENSION

Full-time and part-time students who have completed a total of 12 credit hours are placed on probation if they fail to maintain a 2.0 cumulative grade point average. Students may be removed from probation when they earn a 2.0 cumulative grade point average. Students on scholastic probation who achieve either a cumulative grade point average of 1.5 or above or a previous semester grade point average of 2.0 or above are continued on scholastic probation. Students on probation who do not meet the requirements for continued probation are placed on scholastic suspension. Students on suspension for the first time may not register for the immediately following semester or summer session without special permission. Suspended students must file a petition for readmission. The conditions for readmission are established and administered by the Vice President of Student Services.

GRADE REPORTS

A grade report is issued to each student at the end of each semester and gives the grade earned in each course that semester. A transcript is the official record of college work and gives all grades earned throughout the college career. Transcripts are withheld from students who have not met financial or other obligations to the College. (See Student Codes and Expectations: "Financial Transactions with the College.")
ACCEPTABLE SCHOLASTIC PERFORMANCE

College work is measured in terms of credit hours. The number of credit hours offered for each course is given with the course description. Acceptable scholastic performance is the maintenance of a grade point average of 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) or better. Students may not be graduated from any degree or certificate program unless they have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better. Grade points and hours earned in courses numbered 99 and below are included in computing a student’s scholastic standing, but they cannot be used to meet graduation requirements.

HONORS

Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of credit and earn a grade point average of 3.00-3.49 are listed on the Vice President’s honor roll. Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of credit and average 3.50-4.00 are placed on the President’s Honor Roll. Part-time students who take 6-11 credit hours and maintain a 3.5 or higher grade point average are placed on the Academic Recognition List.

LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER AND LIBRARY OBLIGATIONS

The Learning Resources Center (LRC) supports classroom instruction. It is a place where students can find books and non-print materials to supplement classroom learning or where — if they choose — they can actually take a course. The LRC helps students to learn in their own ways and at their own speeds. It provides books, slides, tapes, and films. The College has a growing collection of books on a wide variety of general information areas to support Academic Transfer Programs and Technical/Occupational Programs. In addition, there are special collections of career materials and pamphlets. The library also subscribes to current popular and technical periodicals as well as to area and national newspapers.

Classroom Resource Services is a part of the LRC and supports the instructional program. It is responsible for all campus audio-visual equipment and non-print materials used in the classroom or by individual students and for the production of instructional materials. Willful damage to library materials (or property) or actions disturbing users of the library may lead to the loss of library privileges. Damage cases are referred to the appropriate authorities for further action. All books and other library materials must be returned before the end of each semester. No transcript is issued until the student’s library record is cleared.

TRANSCRIPTS OF CREDIT

Upon the written request of a student, the Registrar’s Office will send an official transcript to the individual student or to any college or agency named. The transcript may be withheld, however, until the student has settled all obligations with the College.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Freshman:
A student who has completed fewer than 30 credit hours.

Sophomore:
A student who has completed 30 or more credit hours.

Part-time:
A student carrying fewer than 12 credit hours in a given semester.

Full-time:
A student carrying 12 or more credit hours in a given semester.
Educational and Special Opportunities
EDUCATIONAL AND SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES

NON-TRADITIONAL LEARNING

The College is committed to serve students and the community in the most effective manner possible while maintaining high standards of education. Students learn in a variety of ways and through a multitude of experiences; therefore, the College shall assess these learning activities and grant equivalent college credit according to the following guidelines:

1. A student must be currently enrolled in the College to receive equivalent credit for non-traditional learning.
2. Credit may be granted for non-traditional learning as it relates to specific courses offered by the college assessing the learning experiences. Credit will be awarded on a course by course basis only.
3. A student is required to complete at least 12 semester hours of course work with the District prior to awarding of equivalent credits for non-traditional activities. The "CR" grade is awarded for non-traditional course work accepted for credit.
4. Credit may be granted for occupational courses approved by the Texas Education Agency.
5. The number of equivalent credits awarded may not exceed the total number of credits required for the student's specific associate degree objective. No graduation, residency, degree or program requirements will be waived as a result of credits earned as provided by this policy.

Students desiring to take advantage of this opportunity should consult with the College Advocate For Non-traditional Learning for additional information. Students making application for assessment of prior learning through life experiences are required to enroll in a Human Development Course to facilitate the process.

CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS

Although no college credit is awarded for Community Service class participation, Continuing Education Units are transcribed for successful completion of most courses. The CEU, by nationwide definition, is "ten contact hours of participation in an organized continuing adult education program leading to either experience under responsible sponsorship or self advancement, which experiences have been planned, directed, and evaluated for the personal or social development of the participant." The CEU is a means of recording and accounting for the various continuing education activities one accumulates.

TELECOURSES

Students may take a variety of college credit courses via television. The schedule of telecourses varies each semester and may include courses in anthropology, astronomy, business, earth science, ecology, biology, English, economics, government, history, humanities, psychology, religion, and sociology. Content and credit for these courses are the same as for similar courses taken on campus.

Telecourses include the viewing of television programs on KERA/Channel 13 and on cable, plus reading, study guide and writing assignments. Students come to the campus for an orientation session at the beginning of the semester, for one to four discussion meetings, for three or four tests, and for laboratory sessions in science courses having laboratories. These campus visits are normally scheduled for a time convenient to the students. Field trips are required in some courses. Telecourses may be taken in conjunction with on-campus courses or by persons who are not enrolled in any on-campus courses. Students may register for telecourses by mail or through the regular on-campus registration process.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

In Human Development Courses students can explore the relationship between meaningful education and some of the dilemmas or questions commonly brought to college. "Why learn" and "how to learn" are put in a perspective of "who is to learn." These courses are taught by counselors and other qualified instructors. They offer academic credit which transfers to most surrounding four-year institutions. The courses in human development enhance the total curriculum and blend in with the total concept of the community college.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Selected programs combine learning experiences with foreign travel. This travel-study is under the direct supervision of the faculty. These courses support specific learning objectives, and college credit may be earned by students who successfully meet the objectives.

FLEXIBLE ENTRY COURSES

In keeping with its commitment to meet individual educational needs, the College makes available Flexible Entry Courses. These courses are often self paced, allowing students to work at their own speed. Students are cautioned to be aware of the time specified by the College as to when the course requirements need to be completed. Students may register for Flexible Entry Courses during the pre-semester registration periods or at regular times during the semester. Students should check with the Registrar to determine times for registration in these courses. Approval must be obtained for enrollment.
COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS

Community Service Programs are an important element in the concept of the community college. They greatly expand the available opportunities for persons of all ages to participate in college programs and activities. And courses are offered throughout the year to meet a variety of community needs.

Community Service Programs are offered in the following categories:

- Continuing education opportunities for individuals who want to broaden their knowledge or learn new skills for different occupational fields.
- Cultural and community enrichment studies for groups and individuals seeking to enhance their quality of life.
- Personal entertainment and recreation for individuals wishing to explore new activities for personal enrichment and enjoyment.
- Resources for industry, government and professional groups needing to supplement their own training and development programs.

Community Service Programs offer short courses, seminars, workshops, and institutes. The type of course offering is determined by the nature of the material, instructional approach, and needs of the requesting individuals or organizations. Generally there are no entrance requirements or examinations. Some courses may have age restrictions or may require a certain amount of experience for enrollment. Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis. All one need do to register is fill out the form and pay the fee. Classes and activities are held on campus and in a variety of locations throughout the community. Most classes and activities are conducted on weekday evenings, but many are also held on weekdays and weekends.

Community Service Program instructors are professional men and women from the community who have proven experience in their fields. Their objective is to share their knowledge, insight, and experience, and to insure that students acquire a greater perspective of the subject and have a meaningful experience. Although most Community Service Courses do not require textbooks, the nature of some special offerings do require the purchase of books or supplies. Students are notified of the need for texts and other materials at the first meeting.

Library privileges are available for Community Service students during the term they are registered.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Students who believe they already meet the requirements of a course by experience or previous training may request credit by examination. The Counseling Center has a list of courses available through this method. The examination may be a section of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement Exams (CEEB), or a teacher-made test, depending on the course.

The student pays an examination fee for each course examination. This fee must be paid prior to taking the examination and is not refundable. The colleges credit by examination program is coordinated with similar programs of four-year institutions.

Final acceptance of credit by examination for specific degree purposes is determined by the degree-granting institution. Students planning to use credit by examination to meet degree requirements at other institutions should check the requirements of the receiving institution.

Students must be currently enrolled at this college to receive credit by examination. Students may not request credit by examination in courses for which they are currently enrolled. Students may earn as many credits through examination as their ability permits and needs require, but the last 15 credit hours required for graduation in any degree or certificate program may not be earned through credit by examination except as approved by the Vice President of Instruction.

Credit by examination may be attempted only once in any given course, and a grade of "C" or better must be earned in order for credit to be recorded. A student may use credit by examination for only three (3) credit hours to apply toward the degree requirements in history and only three (3) credit hours to apply toward the degree requirements in government.

(CLEP exam does not meet this requirement.)

TECHNICAL/OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAMS

Students who desire to enter a chosen field as a skilled employee after one or two years of college work may enroll in one of the many Technical/Occupational Programs offered by the College.

Technical/occupational courses carry college credit leading to a Certificate of Completion or an Associate in Applied Arts and Sciences Degree. These programs are established only after studies verify that employment opportunities will exist at the time the student completes training.

The College attempts to match the community's labor requirements with the ambitions and goals of its students. This realistic approach to occupational education is made possible by the excellent cooperation of local industry, business, and public agencies. They increasingly depend on District colleges to supply skilled personnel. A continuous liaison is maintained with prospective employers to help place graduates and to keep the training programs current with job requirements.

Recommendations for adding new programs to the College offerings are made periodically and are based on community studies which identify additional training needs.

EVENING AND WEEKEND COLLEGE

In dynamic, growing communities such as those encompassing this college, people have continuing educational needs, yet many of them have work schedules and personal involvements which make it impossible for them to attend college during normal daytime hours. For this reason, evening and weekend college courses offer the same broad spectrum of programs available for full-time day students. Courses are offered both on campus and at selected community locations.

Evening and weekend courses offer high quality instruction, excellent facilities, and a variety of student services, including counseling, health, library, bookstore, food services, financial aid, and recreation. Instructors are selected from the College's own full-time staff, from outstanding Dallas area educators, and from other professional specialists interested in teaching. To enroll in the evening and weekend courses, contact the Director of Admissions. Information may also be obtained by contacting the Extended Day Administration Office.

SERVICEMEN'S OPPORTUNITY COLLEGE

In cooperation with other community colleges in the United States, colleges of the Dallas County Community College District participate in the Servicemen's Opportunity College. Through this program, students can plan an educational experience regardless of location requirements of the military. For further information, contact the Admissions Office.

ACADEMIC TRANSFER STUDIES

Students who desire to earn a bachelor's degree may complete the first two years at this college before transferring to a four-year institution. The academic transfer curriculum is coordinated with senior colleges and universities to facilitate the transfer.
Student Services

Rights and Responsibilities
STUDENT SERVICES

The College is committed to providing opportunities for each individual student's total educational development. Specific student services are integrated with the instructional program of the College to address individual needs for educational, personal, social, cultural, and career development.

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT AND ACTIVITIES

The Student Development Office plans and presents programs and activities for the general campus population. Programs often are coordinated with the various instructional division to provide students with valuable educational experiences. Many programs and activities are offered to help the student develop life enriching skills. Other programs provide students with interesting and entertaining ways to spend leisure time on campus. The goal of all programs is to facilitate the development of culturally and well-rounded human beings. Student participation in the operation of programs is highly encouraged.

GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING SERVICES

Individuals may find the counseling services helpful as they make plans and decisions in various phases of their development. For example, counselors can assist students in selecting courses of study, determining transferability of courses, choosing or changing careers, gaining independence, and confronting problems of daily living. Confidential assistance is provided by the counseling staff in the following areas:

1. Career counseling to explore possible vocational directions, occupational information, and self-appraisals of interest, personality and abilities.
2. Academic advisement to examine appropriate choices of courses, educational plans, study skills, and transferability of courses.
3. Confidential personal counseling to make adjustment and life decisions about personal concerns.
4. Small group discussions led by counselors and focusing on such areas as interpersonal relationships, test anxiety, and assertiveness. Counselors will consider forming any type of group for which there is a demand.
5. Standardized testing to provide additional information about interests, personality and abilities needed in planning and making decisions.
6. Referral sources to provide indepth assistance for such matters as legal concerns, financial aid tutoring, job placement, medical problems, or psychological problems.

TUTORING SERVICES

For students needing special temporary assistance in course work, tutoring services are available. Students are encouraged to seek services through self referral as well as through instructor referral.

HEALTH CENTER

Health is the most fundamental human need, and a high standard of physical and mental health is a basic right of every human being. The Health Center helps maintain and promote the health of students, faculty, and staff. Services provided by the Health Center include education and counseling about physical and emotional health, emergency first aid treatment, referral services to community agencies and physicians, free tuberculin skin tests and other screening programs, and programs of interest to students and faculty.

Students are encouraged to make an appointment with the nurse to discuss specific health problems. No information on a student's health is released without written permission from the student, except as required by law.

SERVICES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS

The Services for Handicapped Students Office offers a variety of support services to enable handicapped students to participate in the full range of college experiences. Services are arranged to fit the individual needs of the student and include interpreters, notetakers, tutors, mobility assistants, loan of wheelchairs, readers for the blind, and tape recorders.

Handicapped students should contact the office at least one month before registration. The office will provide students with an orientation session and registration information. For additional information, contact the Services for Handicapped Students Office or the Counseling Center.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Information about participation in any organization may be obtained through the Student Development Office. The development of student organizations is determined by student interest. Categories of organizations include:

- Co-curricular organizations pertinent to the educational goals and purposes of the College.
- Social organizations to provide an opportunity for friendships and promote a sense of community among students.
- Service organizations to promote student involvement in the community.
- Pre-professional and academic organizations to contribute to the development of students in their career fields.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Participation on athletic teams is voluntary on a non-scholarship basis for students who meet requirements established by the Metro Athletic Conference. For more information regarding eligibility, rules, standards, and sports offered, contact the Physical Education Office.
CAMPUS SECURITY
Campus security is required by State law to “protect and police buildings and grounds of state institutions of higher learning.” Because all laws of the state are in full force within the campus community, specially trained and educated personnel are commissioned to protect College property, personal property, and individuals on campus. Security officers are certified peace officers. They have the power to enforce all Texas laws and rules, regulations, and policies of the College, including the Code of Student Conduct.

INTRAMURAL SPORTS
The College provides a campus intramural program for students and staff and encourages participation. For additional information contact the intramural director in the Physical Education Office or the Student Development Office.

HOUSING
The College does not operate dormitories of any kind or maintain listings of available housing for students. Students who do not reside in the area must make their own arrangements for housing.

TESTING AND EVALUATION CENTER
The Testing Center administers various tests. Types of tests include:
1. Psychological tests of personality, vocational interests, and aptitudes.
2. Academic tests for college instructional programs. Many courses are individualized and self-paced, permitting students to be tested at appropriate times.
3. Assessment tests for appropriate class placement. These tests are very strongly recommended to insure student success.
4. Tests for selected national programs.
DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

SYNOPIS:

   a. Preamble
   b. Scope
   c. Definitions
2. Acquaintance with Rules, Policies, Regulations
3. Campus Regulations
   a. Student Discipline Committee
   b. Enumerated Standards
      (1) Student Identification
      (2) Use of District Facilities
      (3) Speech and Advocacy
      (4) Disruptive Activities
      (5) Alcoholic Beverages
      (6) Drugs
      (7) Gambling
      (8) Heroin
      (9) Academic Dishonesty
      (10) Financial Transactions
      (11) Other Offenses
4. Disciplinary Proceedings
   a. Administrative Disposition
      (1) Investigation
      (2) Summons
   b. Student Discipline Committee
      (1) Composition/Organization
      (2) Notice
      (3) Preliminary Matters
      (4) Procedure
      (5) Evidence
      (6) Record
   c. Faculty Student Board of Review
      (1) Right to Appeal
      (2) Board Composition
      (3) Consideration of Appeal
      (4) Petition for Administrative Review
5. Penalties
   a. Authorized Disciplinary Penalties
   b. Definition of Penalties
6. Parking and Traffic Regulations

   a. Preamble
      The primary goal of the District and its Colleges is to help students of all ages achieve effective living and responsible citizenship in a fast-changing environment, state, nation, and world. The District is the primary concern is the student. Each student attempts to provide an environment which views students in a holistic manner encouraging and inviting them to learn and grow responsibly, stressing the process and the acquisition of skills. Such an environment presages both rights and responsibilities.
   Free inquiry and expression are essential parts of this freedom to learn and of room for growth and development. However, this environment also demands appropriate opportunities and conditions in the classroom, on the campus and, indeed, in the larger community. Students must exercise these freedoms with responsibility.
   The responsibility to secure and respect general conditions conducive to the freedom to learn and to grow as shared by all members of the college community. Dallas County Community College District has a duty to develop policies and procedures which provide and safeguard this liberty and this environment. The purpose of this statement is to enumerate the essential provisions for student freedom to learn and grow and the responsibilities which go with these liberties as established by the Dallas County Community College District Board of Trustees.
   b. Scope
      This code applies to individual students and states the function of student, faculty, and administrative staff members of the college in disciplinary proceedings.
      The college has jurisdiction for disciplinary purposes over a person who was a student at the time he or she was enrolled in the college, policy, college regulation, or administrative rule.
   c. Definitions: In this code, unless the context requires a different meaning:
      (1) "Class day" means a day on which classes before semester or summer session final examinations are regularly scheduled or on which semester or summer session final examinations are given;
      (2) "Vice President of Student Services" means the Vice President of Student Services, his delegate(s) or his representative(s);
      (3) "Director of Student Development" means the Director of Student Development, his delegate(s) or his representative(s);
      (4) "Director of Campus Security" means the Director of Campus Security, his delegate(s) or his representative(s);
      (5) "President" means the president of a college of the Dallas County Community College District, or a college administrator designated by him;
      (6) "Student" means a person enrolled in a college of the Dallas County Community College District, or a college administrator designated by him;
      (7) All vice presidents, deans, associate deans, assistant deans, directors, and division chairmen of the college for purposes of this code shall be called "administrators";
      (8) "Complaint" is a written summary of the essential facts concerning a violation of a Board policy, college regulation or administrative rule;
      (9) "Board" means the Board of Trustees, Dallas County Community College District;
      (10) "Chancellor" means the Chancellor of the Dallas County Community College District;
      (11) "Major violation" means one which can result in suspension or expulsion from the college or dismissal of degree;
      (12) "Minor violation" means one which can result in any disciplinary action other than suspension or expulsion from the college or dismissal of degree;

2. Acquaintance with Rules, Policies, Regulations
   a. Right of Access
   b. Student Rights and Responsibilities statement is subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees. Each student is expected to be familiar with all published policies, rules, and regulations of which shall be available to each student for review at the offices of the Vice President of Student Services and Student Development. The college will provide all students with special attention to compliance with these policies, rules, and regulations. The student is responsible for obtaining published materials to update the items in this statement. Students are also expected to comply with all federal, state and local laws. This principle extends to conduct off campus which is likely to have an adverse effect on the educational process.

3. Campus Regulations
   a. Basic Standard
      The basic standard of behavior required a student is to conduct himself in a manner compatible with the college function as an educational institution.
      (1) Not to violate any municipal, state, or federal laws;
      (2) Not to interfere with or disrupt the orderly educational processes of any college of the Dallas County Community College District;
   b. Enumerated Standards
      The succeeding regulations describe specific conduct expected of the college's students and which are intended to be observed and followed. The following conduct is generally prohibited unless otherwise stated in this or other college regulations:
      (1) Activities conducted on the campus shall be conducted only in a manner compatible with the college function as an educational institution.
      (2) "Student Identification":
         a. Issuance and Use: I.D. cards will be distributed during the first week of school and will be required for the following events and services: library usage, concerts, lectures, campus social functions, or use of campus property, voting in campus elections, and tickets for campus and community events. All I.D. cards are the property of the college and must be shown on request of the police. The college students are required to be in possession of their I.D. cards at all times and are prohibited from giving them I.D. cards to any other person for any reason. Likewise, it is prohibited to use any other card except I.D. cards for obtaining purchase or services of the college or any other form of public gathering without prior approval of the college.
         b. Replacement Cards: If lost, duplicate I.D. cards may be obtained in the business office by payment of a $4.00 charge;
      (3) Use of District Facilities: Each college of the Dallas County Community College District is a public facility entrusted to the Board of Trustees and college officials for the purpose of conducting the process of education. Activities which appear to be incompatible with this purpose are approved through a procedure maintained in the Student Development Office. Activities which appear to be incompatible, or in opposition to the purposes of education are normally disapproved. It is imperative that decision be made prior to an event in order to fulfill the trust of the public. No public facility could be turned over to the indiscriminate use of anyone for a platform or forum to promote hermione. These reasonable controls are exercised by college officials for the use of facilities to ensure the maximum use of the college for the purpose for which it was intended. Therefore, anyone planning an activity at one of the colleges of the Dallas County Community College District must use all of the two or more persons to conduct an activity must plan approval. Application forms to reserve space must be submitted through the Student Development Office. This office also maintains a statement of procedures for reserving space.
      (4) Speech and Advocacy: Students have the right of free expression and advocacy, however, the time, place, and manner of exercising speech and advocacy shall be regulated in such a manner as to ensure orderly conduct, non-interference with college functions or activities, and identification of sponsoring groups or individuals. Meetings must be registered with the Student Development Office. An activity may be called a meeting when the following conditions prevail at that activity:
         (a) When two or more persons are sitting, standing or lounging so as to hear or see a presentation or discussion of a person or a group of persons.
         (b) When any special effort to recruit an audience has proceeded the beginning of discussions or presentations.
         (c) When a person or group of persons appears to be conducting a systematic or presentation on a definable topic.
      (5) Disruptive Activity: Any activity which interrupts the scheduled activities or processes of education may be classified as disruptive. Thus, anyone who initiates or in any way participates in a disruption activity will be violating college regulations and/or state law.
      (6) The following conditions shall normally be sufficient to classify behavior as disruptive.
         (a) Blocking or in any other way interfering with access to the college or any related to the college.
         (b) Inciting others to violence and/or participating in violent behavior, e.g., assault, loud or vulgar language, possession of a weapon by form of behavior incited for the purpose of instigating and influencing others.
         (c) Holding rallies, demonstrations, or any other form of public gathering without prior approval of the college.
         (d) Conducting any activity which causes college officials to be drawn off their scheduled duties to intervene, supervise or observe the activity in the interest of maintaining order at the college.
   c. Authorized Disciplinary Penalties
   d. Definition of Penalties
   e. Parking and Traffic Regulations

Education Code Section 3.301 provides:
(a) No person or group of participants in concert willfully engage in disruptive activity or disrupt a lawful assembly on the campus or any other location of the school or institution of higher education or public vocational and technical school or institute.
(b) For the purposes of the preceding, disruptive activity means:
   (1) Actively engaging in or permitting the presence of persons in an act of exit, entrance, or hallway of any building without the express permission of the college administrator.
   (2) Seizing control of any building or portion of a building for the purpose of interfering with any administrative, educational, research, or campus activity.
   (3) Preventing or attempting to prevent by force or violence or the threat of force or violence any lawful assembly authorized by the school administration.
(4) Disrupting by force or violence or the threat of force or violence a lawful assembly in progress or
(5) Obstructing or restraining the passage of any person at an exit or entrance to said campus or property or preventing or attempting to prevent by force or violence or by threats thereof the ingress or egress of any person to or from said property or campus without the authorization of the administration of the school.

(c) For the purposes of this section, a lawful assembly is disrupted when any person in attendance is rendered incapable of participating in the assembly due to the use of force or violence or due to a reasonable fear that force or violence is likely to occur.

(d) A person who violates any provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction is punishable by a fine not to exceed $200 or by confinement in jail for not less than 10 days nor more than 6 months, or both.

(e) Any person who is convicted of violating this section shall not be entitled to receive degree credits or to attend any school, college, or university receiving funds from the State of Texas for a period of two years from such third conviction.

(f) Nothing herein shall be construed to infringe upon any right of free speech or expression guaranteed by the Constitutions of the United States or the State of Texas.

5. Drinking of Alcoholic Beverages: Each college of the Dallas County Community College District specifically forbids the drinking of or possession of alcoholic beverages on its campus.

6. Drugs: Each college of the Dallas County Community College District specifically forbids the use, sale, or purchase of drugs, narcotics, or hallucinogens on or off campus.

7. Gambling: State law expressly forbids gambling of any kind on state property.

8. Hazing: Each college of the Dallas County Community College District as a matter of principle and because it is a violation of state law, is opposed to and will endeavor to prevent hazing activities which involve any of the following factors singly or in conjunction:

(a) Any actions which seriously impede the physical well-being of any student (all walks and all athletics are held to be actions which seriously impede the physical well-being of students and are, therefore, accordingly specifically prohibited).

(b) Activities which are by nature indecent, degrading, or morally offensive.

9. Academic Dishonesty

(a) The Vice President of Student Services may initiate disciplinary proceedings against a student accused of academic dishonesty,

(b) "Academic dishonesty" includes, but is not limited to, cheating on a test, plagiarism and collusion.

(c) "Cheating on a test" includes:

(i) Copying from another student's test paper;

(ii) Using, during a test, materials not authorized by the person giving the test;

(iii) Collaborating with another student during a test without authority;

(iv) Knowingingly supplying, setting, stealing, transporting or soliciting in whole or part the contents of an unadministered test;

(v) Substituting for another student, or permitting another student to substitute for one's self, to take a test; and

(vi) Bringing another person to obtain an unadministered test or information about an unadministered test.

(d) "Plagiarism" means the appropriation of another's work and the unacknowledged incorporation of that work on one's own written work offered for credit.

10. Financial Transactions with the College

(a) No student may refuse to pay or fail to pay debt he owes to the college.

(b) No student may give the college a check, draft, or order with intent to defraud the college.

(c) A student's failure to pay the college the amount due on a check, draft, or order, on or before the fifth class day after the day the business office sends written notice that the drawee has rightfully refused payment on the check, draft, or order, is prima facie evidence that the student intended to defraud the college.

(d) The Vice President of Student Services may initiate disciplinary proceedings against a student who has allegedly violated the provisions of this section.

11. Other Offenses

(a) The Vice President of Student Services may initiate disciplinary proceedings against a student who:

(i) Conducts himself in a manner that significantly interferes with college teaching, research, administration, disciplinary proceedings or other college activities, including its public service functions, or with other authorized activities on college premises;

(ii) Damages, defaces or destroys college property or property of a member of the college community or campus visitor;

(iii) Knowingly gives false information in response to requests from the college;

(iv) Engages in hazing, as defined by state law and college regulations;

(v) Falsely alters or misuses college documents, records or I.D. cards;

(vi) Violates college policies or regulations concerning parking, registration of student organizations, use of college facilities, or the time, place and manner of public expression;

(vii) Fails to comply with directions of college officials acting in the performance of their duties.
4. Disciplinary Proceedings

a. Administrative Disposition

(1) Investigation, Conference and Complaint

(e) When the Vice President of Student Services' Office receives information that a student has allegedly violated a Board policy, college regulation, or administrative rule, the Vice President or a subordinate delegated by him shall investigate the alleged violation. Upon completing the preliminary investigation, the Vice President may:

(i) Dismiss the allegations as unfounded, either before or after contacting the student, or
(ii) Proceed administratively and impose discipline.

(iv) Prepare a complaint based on the allegations.

for use in disciplinary hearings along with a list of witnesses and documentary evidence supporting the allegation.

(b) The President may take immediate disciplinary action, suspend the right of a student to be present on campus and to attend classes, or otherwise alter the status of a student for violation of a Board policy, college regulation, or administrative rule, when in the opinion of such officer the interest of the college would best be served by such action.

(2) Summons

(a) A student may be summoned to appear in connection with an alleged violation by sending him a letter identifying the evidence received, requested, addressed to the student at his address appearing in the registrar's office records. It is the student's responsibility to immediately notify the registrar's office of any change of address.

(b) A letter shall direct the student to appear at a specified time and place not less than three (3) class days after the date of the letter. The letter shall also describe in brief the alleged violation and shall state the Vice President of Student Services' intention to handle the allegation as a minor or major violation.

(3) Disposition

(a) At a conference with a student in connection with an alleged minor or major violation, the Vice President shall advise the student of his rights.

(b) A student may refuse administrative disposition of the alleged violation and, on refusal, is entitled to a hearing. If a student accepts administrative disposition, he shall sign a statement that he

appears with him;

(ii) To appear alone with or legal counsel of his choice, who may be evaluated as a major violation or if the college is represented by legal counsel;

(iii) To obtain the assistance of a legal guardian present at the hearing;

(iv) To know the identity of each witness who testifies against him;

(v) To have a stenographic transcript of the hearing, which is transcribed at the student's expense, but the student is not permitted to record the hearing by electronic means;

(vii) To appeal to the Faculty-Student Board of Review, subject to the limitations established by the Faculty-Student Board of Review section.

(d) The Vice President of Student Services may suspend a student temporarily without notice or a hearing to make a stenographic transcript of the hearing, at any time, previous to or after conferring with the student or

(e) The Vice President of Student Services or the President, or his designee in his absence, is in writing to the Committee that, because of extraordinary circumstances the requirements are impracticable.

(2) Notice

(a) The Committee Chairman shall by letter notify the student, within the date, time, and place for the hearing. The letter shall specify a hearing date not less than three (3) nor more than ten (10) class days after the date of the letter. If the student is under 18 years of age, a copy of the letter shall be sent to the parents or guardian.

(b) The President may postpone the hearing so long as all interested parties are notified of the new hearing date, time and place.

(c) The Student Discipline Committee may hold a hearing at any time if the student has actual notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing, and consents in writing to the President, or his designee in his absence, states in writing to the Committee that, because of extraordinary circumstances the requirements are impracticable.

(d) The notice shall specify whether the charge or charges are considered minor violations or major violations.

(e) All evidence shall be offered to the Committee in the form

admissible to the Committee;

(f) The Committee shall inform the student of the decision and penalty that is in effect;

(g) The Committee shall state in writing each of a violation of Board policy, college regulation or administrative rule, the Committee finds the student has violated a Board policy, college regulation or administrative rule, the Committee shall make a list of witnesses and documentary evidence possessed by the college in support of its allegations.

(h) The Committee shall notify the student of the decision and penalty that is in effect.

(3) Evidence

(a) Legal rules of evidence shall not apply to hearings before the Student Discipline Committee, and the Committee may admit and give probative value to scandalous evidence that possesses probative value and is commonly accepted by reasonable men in the conduct of their affairs. The Committee is the sole judge of relevance, materiality and undue repetitiveness evidence. The Committee shall recognize as privileged communications confidential and privileged communications of a student and a member of the professional staff of the Health Center, Counseling and Guidance Center, or the Office of the Vice President of Student Services where such communications were made in the course of performance of official duties and when the information may be understood by the student and the student to be confidential. Committee members may freely question witnesses.

(b) The Committee shall presume a student innocent of the alleged violation until it is convicted by clear and convincing evidence that possesses probative value and is commonly accepted by reasonable men in the conduct of their affairs. The Committee is the sole judge of relevance, materiality and undue repetitiveness evidence. The Committee shall recognize as privileged communications confidential and privileged communications of a student and a member of the professional staff of the Health Center, Counseling and Guidance Center, or the Office of the Vice President of Student Services where such communications were made in the course of performance of official duties and when the information may be understood by the student and the student to be confidential. Committee members may freely question witnesses.

(c) All evidence shall be offered to the Committee during the hearing and made a part of the hearing record. Documentary evidence may be admitted in the form of copies of extracts, or by incorporation by reference. Real evidence may be photographed or described.

(d) A student's absence may not be compelled to testify against himself.

(4) Record

(a) The hearing record shall include a copy of the notice of hearing; all documentary and other evidence offered or admitted in evidence; written questions, answers and adverse matters considered by the Committee; and the Committee's decisions.

(b) If notice of the hearing is given as hereinafter provided, the Vice President of Student Services, at the direction of the Committee Chairman, shall send the record to the Board of Review, with a copy to the student appellant on or before the tenth class day after the notice of appeal is given.

(vi) Conducts himself in a manner which adversely affects his suitability as a member of the academic community or endangers his own safety or the safety of others;

(vii) Illegally possesses, uses, sells, or purchases drugs, narcotics, hallucinogens, or alcoholic beverages on or off campus;

(viii) Conducts himself in a manner which adversely affects his suitability as a member of the academic community or endangers his own safety or the safety of others; or

(ix) Proceed administratively and impose discipline.

Of students, administrators and faculty of the college. The committee shall be appointed by the President for each hearing on a rotating basis or on a basis satisfactory to the President, or his designee in his absence, states in writing to the Committee that, because of extraordinary circumstances the requirements are impracticable.

(c) The Vice President of Student Services or the President, or his designee in his absence, states in writing to the Committee that, because of extraordinary circumstances the requirements are impracticable.

(d) The notice shall specify whether the charge or charges are considered minor violations or major violations.

(e) All evidence shall be offered to the Committee in the form

admissible to the Committee;
Faculty-Student Board of Review

(1) Right to Appeal
(a) In those cases in which the disciplinary penalty imposed was as prescribed in the section on Penalties, or in which the student may appeal the decision of the Student Discipline Committee, or the decision of the President in an interim action to the Faculty-Student Board of Review, Disciplinary actions taken under the section on Penalties. (1) Admission through (5) Bar against readmission, cannot be appealed beyond the Student Discipline Committee. A student appeals by giving written notice to the Vice President of Student Services on or before the third class day after the day the decision or action is announced. This notice may be informal, but shall contain the student's name, the date of the decision or action, the name of his legal counsel, if any, and a simple request for appeal.
(b) Notice of appeal timely given suspends the imposition of penalty until the appeal is finally decided, but interim action may be taken as authorized under the section on Disciplinary Disposition which authorizes the President to take immediate interim disciplinary action.

(2) Board Composition
(a) The President shall appoint Boards of Review to hear appeals under this code. Each such Board shall have three faculty representatives and two student appointees appointed by the President in alphabetical rotation from available members of the Review Panel.
(b) The Review Panel shall have twenty-five (25) members selected as follows:
(i) Fifteen (15) representatives from the faculty, recommended by the President of the Faculty Association and appointed by the President of the college for three-year staggered terms.
(ii) Ten (10) students shall be appointed by the President of the college for one-year terms. Student members must have an overall 2.0 average on all college work attempted at the time of the nomination and must not have a disciplinary case pending.
(c) The President shall instruct the Board of Review members on student disciplinary policies, rules, and hearing procedures as soon as practicable after the members are appointed.

(3) Consideration of Appeal
(a) The Board of Review shall consider each appeal on the record of the Student Discipline Committee and for good cause shown, original evidence and newly discovered evidence may be presented.
(b) Upon timely appeal, the President shall select a Board of Review as soon as practicable and shall notify the student appellant and the Vice President of Student Services in writing of the time, date, and place of the hearing as determined by the President.
(c) The President will designate one of the members of the Board of Review to serve as chairman.
(d) Appellate hearings will follow the procedures prescribed in this code.
(e) The Board of Review shall hear oral argument and receive written briefs from the student appellant and Vice President of Student Services or their representatives.
(f) The Board of Review, after considering the appeal, may affirm the Student Discipline Committee's decision, reduce the penalty determined or otherwise modify the decision of the Student Discipline Committee, or dismiss the complaint.
(g) The Board of Review shall modify or set aside the findings of violation, penalty, or both, if the substantive rights of the student were prejudiced because the Student Discipline Committee's findings of fact, conclusions or decisions were:
(i) In violation of a federal or state law, Board policy, college regulation, administrative rule, or authorized procedure;
(ii) Clearly erroneous in view of the reliable probative and substantial evidence on the complete hearing;
(iii) Capricious, or characterized by abuse of discretion or clearly unwarranted exercise of discretion.
(h) The Board of Review may not increase a penalty assessed by the Student Discipline Committee.

(4) Petition for Administrative Review
(a) A student is entitled to appeal in writing to the Board of Trustees through the President, the Chancellor, and the Chairman of the Board. The President shall automatically review every penalty of expulsion.
(b) A petition for review is informal but shall contain, in addition to the information required, notice of appeal, the date of the Board of Review's action on the student's appeal and his reasons for disagreeing with the Board's action. A student shall file his petition with the President on or before the third class day after the day the Board of Review announces its action on the appeal. If the President rejects the petition, and the student appellant wishes to petition the Chancellor, he shall file the petition with the Chancellor or before the third class day after the President rejects the petition in writing.
(c) The President, the Chancellor, and the Board of Trustees in their review may take any action that the Student Discipline Committee is authorized to take. They may receive written briefs and hear oral argument during their review.

4. Penalties
a. Authorized Disciplinary Penalties: The Vice President of Student Services, the Student Discipline Committee, or the Faculty-Student Board of Review may impose one or more of the following penalties for violation of a Board policy, college regulation, or administrative rule:
   (1) Admissions
   (2) Warning probation
   (3) Disciplinary probation
   (4) Withholding of transcript or degree
   (5) Bar against readmission
   (6) Restitution
   (7) Suspension of rights or privileges
   (8) Suspension of eligibility for official athletic and non-athletic extracurricular activities
   (9) Denial of degree
   (10) Suspension from the college
   (11) Expulsion from the college
b. Definitions: The following definitions apply to the penalties provided above:
   (1) An "Admission" is a written reprimand from the Vice President of Student Services to the student on whom it is imposed.
   (2) "Warning probation" indicates that further violations may result in suspension. Disciplinary probation may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires.
   (3) "Disciplinary probation" indicates that further violations may result in suspension. Disciplinary probation may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires. Students will be placed on disciplinary probation for engaging in activities such as the following: being intoxicated, use of 1.0, carding, creating a disturbance or in on campus facilities, and gambling.
   (4) "Withholding of transcript or degree" is imposed upon a student who fails to pay a debt owed the college or who has a disciplinary case pending final disposition. The penalty terminates on payment of the debt or final disposition of the case.
   (5) "Bar against readmission" is imposed on a student who has left the college on enforced withdrawal for disciplinary reasons.
   (6) "Restitution" is reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of college property. Restitution may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.
   (7) "Disciplinary suspension" may be either or both of the following:
   (a) "Suspension of rights and privileges" is an inelastic penalty which may impose limitations or restrictions to fit the particular case.
   (b) "Suspension of eligibility for official athletic and non-athletic extracurricular activities" prohibits, during the period of suspension, the student on whom it is imposed from joining a registered student organization, taking part in any student organization's activities, or attending its meetings or functions, and from participating in an official athletic or non-athletic extracurricular activity. Such suspension may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year. Students will be placed on disciplinary suspension for engaging in activities such as the following: having intoxicating beverages in any college facility; destroying state property or student's personal property; giving false information in response to requests from the college, instigating a disturbance or riot; stealing; possession, use, sale or purchase of illegal drugs on or off campus; any attempt at bodily harm, which includes taking out an order of protection or any other act where emergency medical attention is required; and conviction of any act which is classified as a misdemeanor or felony under state or federal law.
   (8) "Denial of Degree" may be imposed on a student found guilty of scholastic dishonesty and may be imposed for any length of time up to and including permanent denial.
   (9) "Suspension from the College" prohibits, during the period of suspension, the student on whom it is imposed from being initiated into an honorary or service organization; from entering the college campus except as a member of the college staff; and from registering, either for credit or for non-credit, for scholastic work at or through the college.
   (10) "Expulsion" is the severest of penalties from the college. This policy shall apply uniformly to all of the colleges of the Dallas County Community College District.

In the event any portion of this policy conflicts with the state law of Texas, the state law shall be followed.
6. Parking and Traffic

(a) Reserved Parking Areas
These reserved areas are designated by signs; all other parking areas are open and are non-reserved.
(1) Handicapped persons, College visitors
(2) Motorcycles
(b) Tow Away Areas
(1) Handicapped person's area
(2) Fire Lanes
(3) Parking or driving on campus in areas other than those designated for vehicular traffic
(4) Parking in "No Parking" zone
(5) Parking on courtyards

(c) General Information
(1) College parking areas are regulated by state, municipal and campus statutes. College campus officers are commissioned to cite violators.
(2) All vehicles which park on the campus of the College must bear a parking decal emblem. The parking decal may be secured from the College Security Division during the fall and spring registration periods. No fee is charged for the decal.
(3) Placement of decal emblem:
(a) Cars: Lower left corner of rear bumper.
(b) Motorcycles, Motor Bikes, etc.: Gas tank
(4) Campus Speed Limits:
(a) 10 M.P.H. in parking areas
(b) 20 M.P.H. elsewhere on campus.
*Unless otherwise posted.
(5) All handicapped parking must be authorized and handicapped decal displayed on vehicle prior to parking in handicapped reserved areas.
(d) Campus Parking and Driving Regulations
(1) The College, acting by and through their Board of Trustees, are authorized by state law to promulgate, adopt and enforce campus parking and driving regulations. Campus officers are commissioned police officers, and as such, all traffic and criminal violations are within their jurisdiction.
(2) The College has authority for the issuance and use of suitable vehicle identification insignia as permits to park and drive on campus. Permits may be suspended for the violation of campus parking and driving regulations.
(3) The College campus officers have the authority to issue the traffic tickets and summons of type now used by the Texas Highway Patrol. It is the general policy to issue these tickets for violations by visitors and persons holding no College permit. These tickets are returnable to the Justice of Peace Court in which the college is located. Furthermore, the campus officers are authorized to issue campus citations which are returnable to the Department of Safety and Security at the Business Office.
(4) Under the direction of the College President, the Department of Safety and Security shall post proper traffic and parking signs.
(5) Each student shall file an application for a parking permit with the Security Office upon forms prescribed by the College.
(6) Traffic regulations apply not only to automobiles but to motor bikes, motorcycles and ordinary bicycles.

(e) Procedures
(1) All motor vehicles must be parked in the parking lots between the parking lines. Parking in all other areas, such as campus drives, curb areas, courtyards, and loading zones, will be cited.
(2) Citations may be issued for:
(a) Speeding (the campus speed limit is 20 M.P.H., except where posted)
(b) Reckless driving
(c) Double parking
(d) Driving wrong way in one-way lane
(e) Parking in "No Parking" lane
(f) Improper parking (parts of car outside the limits of a parking space)

(g) Parking in wrong area (for example, handicapped or "No Parking" areas)
(h) Parking trailers or boats on campus
(i) Parking or driving on campus in areas other than those designated for vehicular traffic
(j) Violations of all state statutes regulating vehicular traffic
(k) Failure to display parking permit
(l) Collision with another vehicle or any sign or immovable object

(3) A citation is notice that a student's parking permit has been suspended. The service charge to reinstate the parking and driving permit must be paid at the Business Office. Failure to pay the service charge will result in the impoundment of a vehicle that is parked on campus and whose decal has been suspended.
(4) A person who receives a campus citation shall have the right within ten days to appeal in writing to the Vice President of Business, accompanied by whatever reason the person feels that the citation should not have been issued.
(5) If it becomes necessary to remove an improperly parked vehicle, an independent wrecker operator may be called. The owner of the vehicle will be charged the wrecker fee in addition to the service charge for reinstatement of driving and parking privileges.
(6) Visitors to campus are also required to follow College regulations.
(7) The service charge for reinstatement of the parking and driving permit will be $5.00 per citation.
(8) Four citations per car during an academic year will result in permanent suspension of parking and driving permits for the balance of that academic year. A new total commences on August 1 of each year.
(9) The College is not responsible for the theft of vehicles on campus or their contents.
Financial Aid
FINANCIAL AID

Students who need financial aid to attend college can apply for grants, scholarships, loans, or job opportunities. These aid opportunities are provided in the belief that education should not be controlled by the financial resources of students.

Students needing financial assistance are encouraged to complete an application well in advance of registration for the semester they wish to attend. The Financial Aid Needs Analysis Forms take 4-6 weeks to process. Early application allows the Financial Aid Office to prepare a realistic financial aid package.

Some of the grant, scholarship, loan and job programs available to students are outlined in the following paragraphs. Contact the Financial Aid Office for detailed information about any program and deadlines for applying. Some of the colleges have established priority deadlines for state grants and scholarships.

PELL GRANT

The PELL Grant is a federally funded program designed to help undergraduate pre-baccalaureate students continue their education. The purpose of this program is to provide eligible students with a "foundation" of financial aid to assist with the costs of attending college.

All students applying for financial assistance through the College must apply for a PELL Grant. Other types of financial aid may be awarded if the student applies and qualifies. Eligibility for PELL Grant is based on financial need and satisfactory academic progress. Applications and additional information concerning the PELL Grant Program are available in the Financial Aid Office and in the counseling offices of most high schools. The application process takes approximately 4-6 weeks. In response to the PELL Grant application, a Student Aid Report (SAR) will be mailed directly to the student. The student should immediately review the SAR to make sure it is correct and bring it to the Financial Aid Office. The exact amount of the PELL Grant award will depend upon the aid index on the SAR and the number of hours for which the student enrolls. In order to be eligible, a student must enroll for at least 6 credit hours each semester. Students must apply each year.

SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT (SEOG)

The SEOG is a Federal program to help pre-baccalaureate students with eligibility based solely on need. The amount of a SEOG award depends on the individual student's needs, the total number of applicants, and funds available. To be eligible, students must enroll for at least 6 credit hours, make satisfactory progress toward their educational goal and have financial need. Students must apply each year for the SEOG.

TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL GRANT (TPEG)

The TPEG is a State program to assist students attending state-supported colleges. To be eligible, students must make satisfactory progress toward the educational goal and have financial need according to an approved needs analysis system. Grants are awarded by eligibility on a first-come, first-served basis for credit and some non-credit courses. Students must apply each year for the TPEG.

HINSON-HAZLEWOOD COLLEGE

STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

The Hinson-Hazlewood College Student Loan Program is a State operated, federally insured student loan program. To qualify, students must enroll on at least a half-time basis (6 credit hours in the fall or spring semester), be a Texas resident, and demonstrate financial need. Students must apply for all other types of aid before applying for this loan, and they must apply each year to renew the loan. New students must have applied for and been denied a Texas Guaranteed Student Loan before applying for this loan.

Repayment begins nine to twelve months after the student ceases to be enrolled for at least one-half the normal course load.

Repayment may extend up to 10 years, but a minimum payment of $30 a month is required. The interest rate is 9% a year (adjusted).

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

The College Work/Study Program is a Federal program to assist students through jobs both on and off campus. To be eligible, students must demonstrate financial need, be enrolled in 6 or more credit hours, and make satisfactory progress toward their educational goal. Students will generally work 20 hours per week. The Student Employment Program provides some jobs on campus for students who do not meet the financial need requirement of the College Work/Study Program. Students must be enrolled in 6 or more credit hours and make satisfactory progress toward their educational goal. Students will generally work 20 hours per week.
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

The Social Security Administration has offered benefits to students who met its criteria. However, most students who are not currently receiving Social Security Educational Benefits will not be eligible in Fall, 1982, because of a phase out of this program as part of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act. Students need to contact the regional Social Security Administration Office regarding eligibility. The Admissions Office on campus acts as liaison between students and the Social Security Administration after eligibility has been established.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Bureau of Indian Affairs offers educational benefits to American Indian students. Students need to contact the regional Bureau of Indian Affairs Office regarding eligibility.

Bureau of Indian Affairs
1100 Commerce - Room 2C44
Dallas, Texas 75202

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

The Texas Rehabilitation Commission offers assistance for tuition and fees to students who are vocationally handicapped as a result of a physically or mentally disabling condition. This assistance is generally limited to students not receiving other types of aid. For information, contact Texas Rehabilitation Commission, 13612 Midway, Suite 530, Dallas, Texas 75234.

VETERANS' BENEFITS PROGRAM

The Veterans' Benefits Program is coordinated by the Veterans' Affairs Office of the College. Services of this office include counseling the veteran concerning benefits, Veterans Administration loans, Veterans Administration work study programs, financial problems, career counseling, and other areas related to the veteran's general welfare.

When testing indicates that a veteran should enroll in developmental courses such as reading, writing, or math, the student may pursue these courses with no charge to his or her benefits. Tutoring services are also available to the veteran who is having learning difficulties in one or more subjects. The veteran student should be aware of some of the Veterans Administration guidelines. Violation of these guidelines causes complications in receiving monthly benefits or loss of those benefits.

1. Class attendance is mandatory. Failure to attend class results in suspension from class.
2. A veteran student who plans to enroll in developmental courses must be tested and show a need in basic skills before enrolling in these courses.
3. A veteran student enrolled in television courses must be pursuing more on-campus credit hours than hours taken by television.
4. A veteran student who has successfully completed credit hours at another college or university must submit a transcript from that college or university before applying for V.A. benefits. The transcript is evaluated and credit granted when applicable.
5. A veteran student must enroll in courses required for a degree program. Information on degree requirements may be obtained from the Registrar's Office.
6. A veteran student who withdraws or who is dropped from all courses attempted during a semester is considered as making unsatisfactory progress by the V.A. and may lose future benefits. A veteran student must also maintain a satisfactory grade point average as outlined in the catalog.

The above V.A. regulations are subject to change without notice. Students should contact the Veterans' Affairs Office in order to be aware of current regulations and procedures.

HAZLEWOOD ACT

Under the Hazlewood Act certain veterans who have exhausted remaining educational benefits from the Veterans Administration can attend Texas state-supported institutions and have some fees waived. To be eligible, students must have been residents of Texas at the time they entered the service, have an honorable discharge and must now be residents of Texas. To apply, students must submit a Hazlewood Act application and a copy of their discharge papers to the Financial Aid Office.
ACADEMIC PROGRESS REQUIREMENT

Students who receive financial aid are required by government regulations to make measurable progress toward the completion of their course of study. For a detailed description of the requirements, contact the Financial Aid Office.

The 2.0 Grade Point average (GPA) Requirement

a. Students funded for full-time course loads must complete a full-time course load with a minimum GPA of 2.0 each semester an award is made.
b. Students funded for part-time course loads are expected to achieve a minimum GPA of 2.0 on all courses funded each semester. No drops or withdrawals are allowed.

Academic Compliance

a. If the 2.0 GPA requirement is not met once, a warning notice is mailed to the student. Transfer students entering the District on probation are considered to be in this category.
b. If the 2.0 GPA requirement is not met twice, no award is made for six months.
c. A third chance may be approved at the discretion of the Financial Aid Director after the six-month suspension period. The student must sign acknowledgement of conditional approval before the award is made. If the 2.0 GPA requirement is not met three times, no award is made for two years.
d. A fourth chance may be approved at the discretion of the Financial Aid Director after the two-year suspension period. If approved, the student must sign a warning notice before the award is made.

Students may appeal the Financial Aid Director’s decisions to the Vice President of Student Service. The appeal must be in writing.

The Financial Aid Office reserves the right to review and cancel awards at any time because of (1) failure to maintain an acceptable academic record, (2) failure to meet the minimum course load requirements, (3) changes in the financial status of the student or the student’s family, or (4) failure by the student to meet any regulations governing the program from which the student is receiving aid. It is understood that the student is aware of the conditions under which aid is offered and agrees to meet all requirements.

SHORT-TERM LOANS

The College offers students short-term loans. Normally, a loan would not exceed tuition, fees, and books, but check with the Financial Aid Office for further details. The loan must be repaid within sixty to ninety days or before the end of the semester in which the money is borrowed.

JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES

The Placement Office is available to assist any student in job placement, either on or off-campus. Job openings are listed in the Placement Office. The Placement Office also works directly with students and community employers to locate jobs and students qualified to fill them. Career placement assistance is available for students nearing the end of their course of study. In addition to listing full-time career opportunities, the Placement Office also assists students in developing resumes, preparing for interviews, and developing successful job search strategies.
Course Descriptions
DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms are used throughout the catalog and particularly in this section of Course Descriptions. A brief explanation follows each term.

1. Concurrent Enrollment - (a) Enrollment by the same student in two different colleges of the District at the same time, or (b) enrollment by a high school senior in a high school and one of the District colleges at the same time, or (c) enrollment by a student in two related courses in the same semester.

2. Contact Hours - The number of clock hours a student spends in a given course during the semester.

3. Credit Hours (Cr.) - College work is measured in units called credit hours. A credit hour value is assigned to each course and is normally equal to the number of hours the course meets each week. Credit hours are sometimes referred to as semester hours.

4. Elective - A course chosen by the student that is not required for a certificate or degree.

5. Flexible Entry Course - A course that permits beginning or ending dates other than the beginning or ending of the semester. Consult the class schedule for further information.

6. Laboratory Hours (Lab.) - The number of clock hours in the fall or spring semester the student spends each week in the laboratory or other learning environment.

7. Lecture Hours (Lec.) - The number of clock hours in the fall or spring semester the student spends each week in the classroom.

8. Major - The student's main emphasis of study (for example, Automotive Technology, Psychology, etc.).

9. Performance Grades - Grades assigned point values, including A, B, C, D, and F.

10. Prerequisite - A course that must be successfully completed or a requirement such as related life experiences that must be met before enrolling in another course.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

In the following course descriptions, the number of credit hours for each course is indicated in parenthesis opposite the course number and title. Courses numbered 100 (except Music 199, Art 199 and Theater 199) or above may be applied to requirements for associate degrees. Courses numbered below 100 are developmental in nature and may not be applied to degree requirements. Students are urged to consult their counselors or specific college catalogs for information about transferability of courses to four-year institutions. Course prerequisites may only be waived by the appropriate division chairperson.

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 131 (3)
BOOKKEEPING (13 LEC.)
The fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping are presented and applied to practical business situations. Emphasis is on financial statements, trial balances, work sheets, special journals, and adjusting and closing entries. A practice set covering the entire business cycle is completed.

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 132 (3)
BOOKKEEPING II (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Accounting 131. This course covers accruals, bad debts, taxes, depreciation, controlling accounts, and business vouchers. Bookkeeping for partnerships and corporations is introduced.

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 201 (3)
PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I (3 LEC.)
This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units. Topics include depreciation, inventory valuation, credit losses, the operating cycle, and the preparation of financial statements. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 202 (3)
PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Accounting 201. Accounting procedures and practices for partnerships and corporations are studied. Topics include cost data and budget controls. Financial reports are analyzed for use by creditors, investors, and management.

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 203 (3)
INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Accounting 202. This course is an intensive study of the concepts, principles, and practice of modern financial accounting. Included are the purposes and procedures underlying financial statements.

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 204 (3)
MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Accounting 202. This course is a study of accounting practices and procedures used to provide information for business management. Emphasis is on the preparation and internal use of financial statements and budgets. Systems, information, and procedures used in management planning and control are also covered.

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 205 (3)
BUSINESS FINANCE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisites: Economics 201 or 202 and Accounting 201. This course focuses on the financial structure in the free enterprise system. Topics include interest rates, value analysis, the financing of business firms and government, and security markets. Financial requirements for decision-making and capital formation are analyzed.

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 238 (3)
COST ACCOUNTING (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Accounting 202. The theory and practice of accounting for a manufacturing concern are presented. The measurement and control of material, labor, and factory overhead are studied. Budget, variance analysis, standard costs, and joint and by-product costing are also included.

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 239 (3)
INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Accounting 202 or the consent of the instructor. This course examines basic income tax laws which apply to individuals and sole proprietorships. Topics include personal exemptions, gross income, business expenses, non-business deductions, capital gains, and losses. Emphasis is on common problems.

ACCOUNTING (ACC) 803, 813 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)
ACCOUNTING (ACC) 804, 814 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 110 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO ADVERTISING ART (48 CONTACT HOURS)
Available career options, job descriptions, and practice in concept generation and visual thinking are covered in this survey course. Discussions of the role of advertising in society are also included with emphasis on analysis of effective advertising materials. BHC ONLY
ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 111 (3)
HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS
(48 CONTACT HOURS)
This course provides the beginning student with a visual history of art styles, an understanding of the way in which visual images are perceived, and analytical skills in judging the effectiveness of such images. The critical appraisal skills learned in this context should enhance the student's ability to evaluate work in later courses.

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 120 (4)
LETTERING AND LAYOUT (120 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisites: Art 110 and 114 or concurrent enrollment in Art 111 or the consent of the instructor. The laboratory course includes construction of alphabets, introduction to typography, paste-up techniques, and layout formulas and rationale. Pencil, pen, and brush techniques are also covered.

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 121 (4)
BEGINNING ILLUSTRATION (120 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisites: Art 110 and 114 or concurrent enrollment in Art 111 or the consent of the instructor. The fundamentals of advertising are presented. Techniques for wet and dry media, methods of developing ideas, and requirements of some reproduction processes are included. Both acrylic painting techniques and airbrush are covered. Laboratory fee.

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 201 (4)
ILLUSTRATION FOR REPRODUCTION (120 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisites: Advertising Art 120, 121 or the consent of the instructor. This course emphasizes the preparation of illustration for reproduction by commercial printing processes. Requirements of paper selection, ink, and printing specifications are covered in the context of project assignments for advertisements. Laboratory fee.

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 202 (4)
ADVANCED ILLUSTRATION (120 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: Advertising Art 121 or the consent of the instructor. This advanced course involves presentation and further development of the fundamentals of advertising illustration and techniques introduced in Advertising Art 121. Laboratory fee.

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 203 (4)
ADVANCED GRAPHIC DESIGN (120 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. Presentation techniques and requirements for newspapers and magazines, direct mail, poster, and packaging are covered in this advanced course. Emphasis is on typography. BHC ONLY

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 204 (4)
ADVANCED PRESENTATIONS (120 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: Advertising Art 203 or the consent of the instructor. This advanced course presents more complex problems dealing with packaging, brochures, annual reports, newspapers and magazines, specialty pieces, billboards, and corporate logos. Laboratory fee. BHC ONLY

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 205 (3)
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES (48 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. This course is open to advertising art students only. It is an advanced course covering a wide range of professional practices. Agency, department store, freelance and related procedures are included as well as job opportunities, job-seeking techniques, professional organizations, and other aspects of professional life. BHC ONLY

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 703, 713 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 704, 714 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 711 (1)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

ADVERTISING ART (ADV) 712 (2)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT) 100 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY (3 LEC.)
This course surveys the origin of mankind involving the processes of physical and cultural evolution, ancient man, and preliterate man. Attention is centered on fossil evidence, physiology and early man. and the concept of multilingual, multicultural societies.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT) 101 (3)
CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3 LEC.)
Cultures of the world are surveyed and emphasis given to those of North America. Included are the concepts of culture, social and political organization, language, religion and magic, and elementary anthropological theory. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT) 104 (3)
AMERICAN INDIAN CULTURE (3 LEC.)
Native Americans are studied from three perspectives: Native American history and prehistory; traditional Indian cultures, and native Americans today. The latter theme stresses current topics such as discrimination, poverty, employment, reservations. The Bureau of Indian Affairs, self-determination, health care, etc.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT) 110 (3)
THE HERITAGE OF MEXICO (3 LEC.)
This course (cross-listed as History 110) is taught in two parts each semester. The first part of the course deals with the archaeology of Mexico beginning with the first humans to enter the North American continent and culminating with the arrival of the Spanish in 1519 A.D. Emphasis is on archaic cultures, the Maya, the Toltec, and Aztec empires. The second part of the course deals with Mexican history and modern relations between the United States and Mexico. The student may register for either History 110 or Anthropology 110 but may receive credit for only one of the two.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT) 208 (3)
MULTICULTURAL STUDIES (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or consent of instructor. This course is a multicultural approach to the study of modern Texas. Emphasis is on African, Anglo and Hispanic cultures. Field experiences and interviews are interspersed with lecture to provide opportunities for personal contact with various cultural behaviors.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT) 210 (3)
LANGUAGE, CULTURE AND PERSONALITY (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or consent of instructor. The student may receive credit for only one of the two.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT) 231 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO ARCHEOLOGY (3 LEC.)
This course is an anthropological approach to archeology. Topics include an introduction to the study of human beings. How archeologists retrieve, process, analyze and interpret surviving prehistoric materials is covered, as well as a survey of world prehistory through neolithic times.
ART (ART) 103 (1)  
INTRODUCTION TO ART (3 LAB.)
Materials and techniques of studio art are introduced for the non-major. Included are basic design concepts and traditional media. Laboratory fee.

ART (ART) 104 (3)  
ART APPRECIATION (3 LEC.)
Films, lectures, slides and discussions focus on the theoretical, cultural and historical aspects of the visual arts. Emphasis is on the development of visual and aesthetic awareness.

ART (ART) 105 (3)  
SURVEY OF ART HISTORY (3 LEC.)
This course covers the history of art from prehistoric time through the Renaissance. It explores the cultural, geophysical and personal influences on art styles.

ART (ART) 106 (3)  
SURVEY OF ART HISTORY (3 LEC.)
This course covers the history of art from the Baroque period through the present. It explores the cultural, geophysical and personal influences on art styles.

ART (ART) 110 (3)  
DESIGN I (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Basic concepts of design with two-dimensional materials are explored. The use of line, color, illusion of space or mass, texture, value, shape and size in composition is considered.

ART (ART) 111 (3)  
DESIGN II (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Basic concepts of design with three-dimensional materials are explored. The use of mass, space, movement and texture is considered. Laboratory fee.

ART (ART) 114 (3)  
DRAWING I (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
This beginning course investigates various media, techniques and subjects. It explores perceptual and descriptive possibilities and considers drawing as a developmental process as well as an end in itself.

ART (ART) 115 (3)  
DRAWING II (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Art 114. This course is an expansion of Art 114. It stresses the expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing, including advanced compositional arrangements, a range of wet and dry media, and the development of an individual approach to theme and content.

ART (ART) 118 (3)  
CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE ARTIST I (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 114, or the consent of the instructor. Creative use of the camera is studied. Photosensitive materials are examined as a means of making expressive graphic images. Emphasis is black and white processing and printing techniques. Laboratory fee.

ART (ART) 119 (3)  
CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE ARTIST II (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Art 118 or the consent of the instructor. This course is a continuation of Art 118. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee.

ART (ART) 122 (1)  
ART SEMINAR (1 LEC.)
Area artists, critics and art educators speak with students about the work exhibited in the gallery and discuss current art styles and movements. They also discuss specific aspects of being artists in contemporary society. This course may be repeated for credit.

ART (ART) 201 (3)  
DRAWING III (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 114, Art 115. Sophomore standing and/or permission of the division chair. This course covers the analytic and expressive drawing of the human figure. Movement and volume are stressed. Laboratory fee.

ART (ART) 202 (3)  
DRAWING IV (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Art 201, Sophomore standing and/or permission of the division chair. This course continues Art 201. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee.

ART (ART) 203 (3)  
ART HISTORY (3 LEC.)
Prerequisites: Art 105 and Art 106. The development of the art of western culture during the Renaissance Period is presented. Emphasis is on the development of Renaissance art in Northern and Southern Europe.

ART (ART) 204 (3)  
ART HISTORY (3 LEC.)
Prerequisites: Art 105 and Art 106. The development of the art of western culture from the late 19th century through today is presented. Emphasis is on the development of modern art in Europe and America.

ART (ART) 205 (3)  
PAINTING I (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115 or the consent of the instructor. This studio course stresses fundamental concepts of painting with acrylics and oils. Emphasis is on painting from still life, models and the imagination.

ART (ART) 206 (3)  
PAINTING II (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Art 205. This course continues Art 205. Emphasis is on individual expression.

ART (ART) 208 (3)  
SCULPTURE I (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115 or the consent of the instructor. Various sculptural approaches are explored. Different media and techniques are used. Laboratory fee.

ART (ART) 209 (3)  
SCULPTURE II (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Art 208. This course continues Art 208. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee.

ART (ART) 211 (3)  
CERAMICS I (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115 or the consent of the instructor. This course focuses on the building of pottery forms by coil, slab and use of the wheel. Glazing and firing are also included. Laboratory fee.

ART (ART) 212 (3)  
CERAMICS II (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Art 211 or the consent of the instructor. Glaze technology is studied. Advanced problems in the creation of artistic and practical ceramic ware. Laboratory fee.

ASTRONOMY (AST) 101 (3)  
DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY (3 LEC.)
This course surveys the fundamentals of astronomy. Emphasis is on the solar system. Included is the study of the celestial sphere, the earth's motions, the moon, planets, asteroids, comets, meteorites and meteors. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

ASTRONOMY (AST) 102 (3)  
GENERAL ASTRONOMY (3 LEC.)
Stellar astronomy is emphasized. Topics include a study of the sun, the properties of stars, star clusters, nebulae, interstellar gas and dust, the Milky Way Galaxy and external galaxies.

AUTO BODY (AB) 111 (3)  
BASIC METAL PRINCIPLES (90 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 112. The use of hand and air tools is covered. Filling of plastic is included. Preparing the metal, sanding, masking, and priming surfaces on minor damages are emphasized. Laboratory fee.
AUTO BODY (AB) 112 (2)  
APPLIED BASIC METAL PRINCIPLES (60 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 111. This course emphasizes hands-on use of hand and air tools used in metal repair. Techniques covered in Auto Body 111 will be applied to minor repair. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 113 (3)  
MINOR METAL REPAIR (90 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 114. Body construction and sheet metal alignment are studied. Emphasis is on the various techniques of applying plastic to minor damages. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 114 (2)  
APPLIED MINOR METAL REPAIR (60 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 113. This course emphasizes the hands-on techniques used in sheet metal alignment and damage correction. Procedures and tools covered in Auto Body 113 will be covered. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 121 (3)  
APPLIED PAINT PRINCIPLES (90 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 122. This course presents the use of sanders and other equipment. Sanding and applying primer and paint are stressed. The use and operation of the spray gun are covered. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 122 (2)  
APPLIED BASIC PAINT PRINCIPLES (60 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 121. This course will cover hands-on techniques in the use of power and hand sanding as well as use of the spray gun. The techniques covered in Auto Body 121 will be covered. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 123 (3)  
PAINT BLENDING AND SPOT REPAIR TECHNIQUES (90 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 124. The use of manufacturers' codes, mass and tint tone methods, and color selection are examined. Initial color matching, correction, and color tinting are covered. Spray gun maintenance, operation, patterns and corrective adjustments receive particular attention. Polishing, touch-up, and detailing procedures are studied. Topics include the use of rubbing compounds, polishes, and buffing techniques. Minor surface repairs are also included. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 124 (2)  
APPLIED BLENDING AND SPOT REPAIR TECHNIQUES (60 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 123. This course examines potential problems that occur in the application of the finish on today's automobile. Recognition, prevention, and correction of problems are stressed. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 139 (3)  
BODY SHOP OPERATIONS (48 CONTACT HOURS)  
The basic business principles of managing an automobile service shop are studied. Emphasis is on management functions, financial analysis, and governmental regulations.

AUTO BODY (AB) 211 (3)  
MAJOR PANEL REPLACEMENT (90 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 212. The use of power tools and cutting tools is presented. Emphasis is on the repair and replacement of panels. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 213 (3)  
MAJOR COLLISION AND FRAME REPAIR (90 CONTACT HOURS)  
Students learn to use power frame alignment equipment through lecture, demonstration, and actual job repairs. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 221 (3)  
ADVANCED PAINT TECHNIQUES (90 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 222. This course focuses on the development of painting skills. Emphasis is on mixing colors, matching colors, and texture. Special decorative effects are also covered, such as simulated wood and vinyl application. Transfer repair, renewal, removal, film application, painting and taping techniques are included. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 222 (2)  
APPLIED ADVANCED PAINT TECHNIQUES (60 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Auto Body 221. This course further develops painting skills with hands-on training, emphasizing mixing colors and matching color and texture of paint on in-service automobiles. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 245 (3)  
WELDING FOR AUTO BODY (90 CONTACT HOURS)  
This course covers the basics of oxyacetylene welding, spot welding (electric), and electric arc welding. Laboratory fee.

AUTO BODY (AB) 803 (3)  
(ASee Cooperative Work Experience)

AUTO BODY (AB) 804 (4)  
(ASee Cooperative Work Experience)

AUTOMOTIVE PARTS SALES AND SERVICE (AP) 100 (2)  
ORIENTATION TO THE AUTO PARTS INDUSTRY (60 CONTACT HOURS)  
This course is an orientation to the automotive parts industry. The industry's importance in the total automotive field is described. The history and development of the industry, its current role in the U.S. economy, and future trends and issues are covered.

AUTOMOTIVE PARTS SALES AND SERVICE (AP) 110 (1)  
AUTO PARTS SAFETY (30 CONTACT HOURS)  
Safety practices are presented. Emphasis is on proper working conditions and safety precautions within an auto parts facility.

AUTOMOTIVE PARTS SALES AND SERVICE (AP) 130 (2)  
AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT, TOOLS, AND ACCESSORIES (60 CONTACT HOURS)  
Automotive hand tools and equipment are covered. Both selection and use are included, as well as the identification of accessories and product knowledge.

AUTOMOTIVE PARTS SALES AND SERVICE (AP) 150 (2)  
AUTO PARTS SALES TECHNIQUES (60 CONTACT HOURS)  
This course is a study of counter sales techniques. Included is analysis of the sales invoice. Emphasis is on customer sales, telephone use, and customer relations.

AUTOMOTIVE PARTS SALES AND SERVICE (AP) 160 (3)  
AUTO PARTS INVENTORY OPERATIONS (90 CONTACT HOURS)  
The course covers the receiving, stocking, and shipping of automobile parts. Various topics are included, such as methods of opening packages and the storing of merchandise. Inventory and stock control are also covered.
Emphasis is on the proper use of hand tools, measuring instruments and equipment. Laboratory fee.

**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (AT) 112 (4)**

**ENGINE REPAIR II (120 CONTACT HOURS)**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 110. This course is a continuation of Engine Repair I. Engine rebuilding is continued with emphasis on in-service automobile repair. Laboratory fee.

**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (AT) 114 (4)**

**FUEL AND EMISSION SYSTEMS (120 CONTACT HOURS)**

This course covers the principles and functions of the automotive fuel system including the carburetor, fuel pump, gas tank and emission control systems. Diagnosis and repair and adjustment of emission control systems, repair and adjustment of the carburetor, fuel injection and their components are stressed. Laboratory fee.

**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (AT) 116 (4)**

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (120 CONTACT HOURS)**

This course covers the principles and functions of the automotive electrical system, including batteries, wiring, lighting, alternators, generators, starters and voltage regulators. The use of electrical test equipment and schematics are covered. The proper care and use of tools is stressed. Laboratory fee.

**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (AT) 221 (4)**

**HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (120 CONTACT HOURS)**

This course focuses on the principles of operation and service techniques applied to automobile and air conditioning systems. Topics include components, testing, diagnosing charging and repair practices. Laboratory fee.
These work internship courses are guided by learning objectives composed at the beginning of each semester by the students, their instructors or coordinators, and their supervisors at work. The instructors determine if the learning objectives are valid and give approval for credit.

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 101**  (4)

**GENERAL BIOLOGY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)**

This course is a prerequisite for all higher level biology courses and should be taken in sequence. Topics include the cell, tissue, and structure and function in plants and animals. Laboratory fee.

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 102**  (4)

**GENERAL BIOLOGY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)**

This course is a continuation of Biology 101. Topics include Mendelian and molecular genetics, evolutionary mechanisms, and plant and animal development. The energetics and regulation of ecological communities are also studied. Laboratory fee.

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 110**  (4)

**INTRODUCTORY BOTANY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)**

This course introduces plant form and function. Topics ranging from the cell through organs are included. Emphasis is on the vascular plants, including the taxonomy and life cycles of major plant divisions. Laboratory fee.

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 115**  (4)

**BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)**

Selected topics in biological science are presented for the non-science major. Topics include the cell concept and basic chemistry as it relates to biology. An introduction to genetics, evolution, cellular processes, such as mitosis, meiosis, respiration, and photosynthesis, and plant and animal reproduction is also covered. Laboratory fee. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 116**  (4)

**BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)**

Selected topics in biological science are presented for the non-science major. Topics include the systems of the human body, disease, drug abuse, aging, evolution, ecology, and people in relation to their environment. Laboratory fee.

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 120**  (4)

**INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)**

Prerequisite: Prior enrollment in Biology 115 is recommended for those with no previous high school biology. Major topics include cell structure and function, tissues, organization of the human body, and the following organ systems: skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine. This course is a foundation course for specialization in Associate Degree Nursing and Allied health disciplines. Other students interested in the study of structure and function of the human body should consult a counselor. Emphasis is on homeostasis. Laboratory fee.

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 203**  (4)

**INTERMEDIATE BOTANY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)**

Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102. The major plant groups are surveyed. Emphasis is on morphology, physiology, classification, and life cycles. Evolutionary relationships of plants to each other and their economic importance to humans are also covered. Laboratory fee.

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 211**  (4)

**INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)**

Prerequisite: 8 hours of biological science. This course surveys the major groups of animals below the level of chordates. Consideration is given to phylogeny, taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and biology of the various groups. Relationships and importance to higher animals and humans are stressed. Laboratory fee.

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 216**  (4)

**GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY (3 LEC., 4 LAB.)**

Prerequisite: Biology 102 or the consent of the instructor. Microbes are studied. Topics include growth, reproduction, nutrition, genetics, and ecology of micro-organisms. Laboratory activities constitute a major part of the course. Laboratory fee.

**BIOLOGY (BIO) 217**  (4)

**FIELD BIOLOGY (3 LEC., 4 LAB.)**

Prerequisite: Eight hours of biological science or the consent of the division chairperson. Local plant and animal life are surveyed in relationship to the environment. Aquatic and terrestrial communities are studied with reference to basic ecological principles and techniques. Emphasis is upon classification, identification, and collection of specimens in the field. This course may be repeated for credit.
COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF THE vertibrate class is studied. Emphasis pre-dental students. Major groups of science majors and pre-medical and

BIOLOGY (BIO) 235 (4)
COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF THE VERTEBRATES (3 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Biology 101 and 102. For science majors and pre-medical and pre-dental students. Major groups of vertebrate class is studied. Emphasis is on morphology and evolutionary relationships. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 221 (4)
ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Biology 102 or the consent of the instructor. This course examines cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function, and the interrelationships of the human systems. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 222 (4)
ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Biology 221 or the consent of the instructor. Second course of a two course sequence. Structure and function as related to the human circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, reproductive, and endocrine systems. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of these systems. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 224 (4)
ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: 6 hours of biology. The principles of aquatic and terrestrial communities are presented. Emphasis is on the relationship of these principles to the problems facing people in a modern technological society. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 225 (4)
GENETICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This course focuses on genetics. Topics include Mendelian inheritance, recombination genetics, the biochemical theory of genetic material, and mutation theory. Plant and animal materials are used to study population genetics, linkage, gene structure and function, and other concepts of heredity. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 230 (4)
MAMMALIAN PHYSIOLOGY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: 12 hours of biology, 8 hours of inorganic chemistry, or concurrent registration in organic chemistry, and the consent of the instructor. This course is a study of the function of various mammalian systems. Emphasis is on interrelationships. Instruments are used to measure various physiological features. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 235 (4)
COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF THE VERTEBRATES (3 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Biology 101 and 102. For science majors and pre-medical and pre-dental students. Major groups of vertebrate class is studied. Emphasis is on morphology and evolutionary relationships. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 211 (4)
ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Biology 102 or the consent of the instructor. This course examines cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function, and the interrelationships of the human systems. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 212 (4)
ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Biology 211 or the consent of the instructor. Second course of a two course sequence. Structure and function as related to the human circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, reproductive, and endocrine systems. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of these systems. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 214 (4)
ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY III (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This course examines cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of these systems. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 220 (4)
PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102. For science majors and pre-medical and pre-dental students. Major groups of vertebrate class is studied. Emphasis is on morphology and evolutionary relationships. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 235 (4)
COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF THE VERTEBRATES (3 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Biology 101 and 102. For science majors and pre-medical and pre-dental students. Major groups of vertebrate class is studied. Emphasis is on morphology and evolutionary relationships. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 221 (4)
ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Biology 102 or the consent of the instructor. This course examines cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function, and the interrelationships of the human systems. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 222 (4)
ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Biology 221 or the consent of the instructor. Second course of a two course sequence. Structure and function as related to the human circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, reproductive, and endocrine systems. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of these systems. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 224 (4)
ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: 6 hours of biology. The principles of aquatic and terrestrial communities are presented. Emphasis is on the relationship of these principles to the problems facing people in a modern technological society. Laboratory fee.

BIOLOGY (BIO) 225 (4)
GENETICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This course focuses on genetics. Topics include Mendelian inheritance, recombination genetics, the biochemical theory of genetic material, and mutation theory. Plant and animal materials are used to study population genetics, linkage, gene structure and function, and other concepts of heredity. Laboratory fee.
CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 100 (1)
DIRECTED PARTICIPATION OF EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS (30 CONTACT HOURS)
This course provides in-depth observation and participation experiences and activities with young children at the Parent/Child Study Center and other appropriate child-care facilities. It is repeated four times concurrently with required Child Development core or elective courses.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 125 (4)
INFANT AND TODDLER LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS ACTIVITIES AND MATERIALS (3 LEC., 2 LAB)
This course is a study of appropriate learning experiences for infants and toddlers in child-care facilities. Emphasis is on quality environments, learning activities, materials and effective teaching techniques. The laboratory experience includes observing and participating in the Parent/Child Study Center and community child-care facilities.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 127 (3)
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT, 5-12 YEARS (3 LEC.)
This course covers the principles of normal child growth and development from five through twelve years of age. Emphasis is on physical, intellectual, emotional, and social growth. Special attention is given to before and after school care.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 135 (4)
INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS AND SERVICES (3 LEC., 2 LAB)
This course is a study of historical and current early childhood development programs and services, as well as individuals influencing these programs. Laws and standards regulating these child-care facilities are covered. The laboratory experience includes observation of and participation with pre-schools and child-care centers in the community.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 137 (4)
EARLY CHILDHOOD LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS, ACTIVITIES AND MATERIALS (3 LEC., 2 LAB)
This course is a study of appropriate learning experiences for young children in child-care facilities. Emphasis is on quality environments, learning activities, materials and effective teaching techniques. The laboratory experience includes observation and participation in the Parent/Child Study Center and community child-care facilities.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 140 (3)
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT, 0-3 YEARS (3 LEC.)
This course covers the principles of normal child growth and development from conception through three years. Emphasis is on physical, intellectual, emotional, and social growth.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 141 (3)
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT, 3-5 YEARS (3 LEC.)
This course covers the principles of normal child growth and development from three through five years of age. Emphasis is on physical, intellectual, emotional, and social growth.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 200 (1)
APPLICATION OF LEARNING THEORIES (30 CONTACT HOURS)
This course provides application of child development learning theories with young children at the Parent/Child Study Center and other appropriate child-care facilities. It is repeated four times concurrently with required Child Development core or elective courses.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 203 (3)
PARENTS AND THE CHILD CAREGIVER/TEACHER (3 LEC.)
Relationships between caregivers, teacher and parents of young children are studied. Emphasis is on ways to develop parenting involvement in child care facilities. The course includes observation and participation with teachers, parents, and young children in group settings.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 209 (3)
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL PROJECTS (3 LEC.)
Registration for this course must be preceded by an interview with a child development instructor. A particular dimension of child care is explored in depth by the student in an individual project. Participation in a designated child care center or facility directly related to the student’s special project is included.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 233 (4)
DIRECTED PARTICIPATION OF EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS (2 LEC., 5 LAB)
This course provides in-depth observation and participation experiences and activities with young children at the Parent/Child Study Center and other appropriate child-care facilities.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 238 (3)
THE SPECIAL CHILD: GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3 LEC.)
Children with special needs are studied with emphasis on physical, mental, and emotional/behavioral problems. This course provides a broad overview of these problem areas and serves as an introduction to the study of exceptional children.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 239 (3)
STUDIES IN CHILD GUIDANCE (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)
This course is a study of appropriate ways of guiding and teaching young children. Emphasis is on guidance principles that develop a positive self-concept in early childhood while recognizing individual differences and varied family situations. The course includes observation of and participation with young children in child-care facilities and interpretation of anecdotal records and case studies of young children.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 244 (4)
APPLICATION OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT LEARNING THEORIES (2 LEC., 5 LAB.)
This course provides application of child development learning theories with young children at the Parent/Child Study Center and other appropriate child-care facilities.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 248 (3)
ADVANCED ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES FOR CHILD CARE FACILITIES (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Child Development 238. This course is a study of advanced administrative procedures for child-care programs. Topics include planning, financial management, personnel policies, evaluation, leadership styles, and facility design.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 250 (3)
SUPPORTIVE SERVICES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN (3 LEC.)
The focus of this course is on identifying local, state, and national resources for exceptional children.
and their families. Referral and resource information for special children is gathered through field studies, community involvement, and independent activities.

**CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CD) 253 (3)**
**ABUSE WITHIN THE FAMILY**
(64 CONTACT HOURS)
The symptoms and causes of abusive behaviors within the family are the focus of this course. Emphasis is on developing skills and competencies in working with these families to help them lessen and alleviate abusive behaviors and experiences.

**COMMUNICATIONS (COM) 132 (3)**
**APPLIED COMPOSITION AND SPEECH (3 LEC.)**
Prerequisite: Communications 131 or consent of instructor. The study of communication processes is continued. Emphasis is on written persuasion directly related to work. Expository techniques in business letters and documented reports are covered. Practice in oral communication is provided.

**COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 174 (3)**
**FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTING (3 LEC.)**
Prerequisite: Two years high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course is an introductory course designed primarily for students desiring credit towards a minor or major in computer science or other scientific field. It includes a study of algorithms and an introduction to a procedure-oriented language with general applications.

**COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 175 (3)**
**INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE (3 LEC.)**
This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of information processing machines. Topics include history of computers, vocabulary, cultural impact, development of basic algorithms, number systems, and applications of elementary programming logic made through the use of the BASIC programming language.

**COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 176 (3)**
**INTRODUCTION TO BASIC PROGRAMMING (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Computing Science 174 or Computing Science 175 and Math 101 or the consent of the instructor based on equivalent experience. This course is an introduction to BASIC programming language. Emphasis is on applications used to solve numeric problems in engineering, physical science, and mathematics. Laboratory fee.

**COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 181 (3)**
**INTRODUCTION TO FORTRAN PROGRAMMING (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Computing Science 174 or Computing Science 175 and Math 101 or the consent of the instructor based on equivalent experience. This course is an introduction to computing techniques using the FORTRAN language. Emphasis is on applications used to solve numeric problems in engineering, physical science, and mathematics. Laboratory fee.

**COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 182 (3)**
**INTRODUCTION TO BASIC PROGRAMMING (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Computing Science 174 or Computing Science 175 or the consent of the instructor based on equivalent experience. An introduction to the programming language. Topics will include algorithmic processes: problem solving methods, programming style, flow charts, and various file processing techniques. Emphasis is on the language, its flexibility and power rather than on applications. Laboratory fee.

**COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 183 (3)**
**INTRODUCTION TO PL/1 PROGRAMMING (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Computing Science 174 or Computing Science 175 or the consent of the instructor based on equivalent experience. Study of PL/1 language with numeric and non-numeric applications. Computing techniques will be developed in such areas as program design, basic aspects of string processing, recursion, internal search/sort methods, and simple data structures. Laboratory fee.

**COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 184 (3)**
**INTRODUCTION TO COBOL PROGRAMMING (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Computing Science 174 or Computing Science 175 or the consent of the instructor based on equivalent experience. An introduction to the COBOL programming language. Topics will include algorithmic processes: problem solving methods, programming style, flow charts, and various file processing techniques. Emphasis is on the language, its flexibility and power rather than on applications. Laboratory fee.

**COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 185 (3)**
**INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL PROGRAMMING (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Computing Science 174 or Computing Science 175 and Math 101 or the consent of the instructor based on equivalent experience. This course is an introduction to PASCAL. Topics will include problem solving and structured programming techniques introduced through examples from applications such as text processing, numerical computing, and simulation, together with programming assignments. Laboratory fee.

**COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 186 (3)**
**INTRODUCTION TO ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Computing Science 174 or Computing Science 175 and six semester hours of computer programming or the consent of the instructor based on equivalent experience. This course is an introduction to ASSEMBLY language programming. Topics will include machine representation of data and instructions, logical input/output control systems, subroutine and addressing concepts, and presentation of selected macro instructions. Laboratory fee.
COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 250 (3) 
CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester’s class schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. Topics may include introduction to micro/mini computer systems, programming languages, or other advanced data processing concepts such as CICS. May be repeated when topics vary.

COMPUTING SCIENCE (CS) 251 (4) 
SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester’s class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of computer science and data processing are studied. Such topics may include advanced programming language concepts in BASIC, RPG II and RPG III, and PASCAL, or advanced data entry concepts. May be repeated when topics vary. Laboratory fee.

DANCE (DAN) 116 (1) 
REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE (4 LAB.)
This course supplements beginning dance techniques classes. Basic concepts of approaching work on the concert stage - stage directions, stage areas, and the craft involved in rehearsing and performing are emphasized. This course may be repeated for credit.

DANCE (DAN) 150 (3) 
BEGINNING BALLET (1 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This course explores basic ballet techniques. Included are posture, balance, coordination, rhythm, and flow of physical energy through the art form. Theory, terminology, ballet history, and current attitudes and events in ballet are also studied. Barre exercises and centre floor combinations are given. Laboratory fee.

DANCE (DAN) 151 (3) 
BEGINNING BALLET II (1 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Dance 150. This course is a continuation of Dance 150. Emphasis is on expansion of combinations at the barre. Connecting steps learned at the centre are added. Jumps and pirouettes are introduced. Laboratory fee.

DANCE (DAN) 155 (1) 
JAZZ II (3 LAB.)
The basic skills of jazz dance are introduced. Emphasis is on technique and development, rhythm awareness, jazz styles, and rhythmic combinations of movement. Laboratory fee.

DANCE (DAN) 156 (1) 
JAZZ II (3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Dance 155 or the consent of the instructor. Work on skills and style in jazz dance is continued. Technical skills, combinations of steps and skills into dance patterns, and exploration of composition in jazz form are emphasized. Laboratory fee.

DANCE (DAN) 160 (3) 
INTRODUCTION TO DANCE HISTORY (3 LEC.)
A history of dance forms is presented. Primitive, classical, and contemporary forms are included.

DANCE (DAN) 200 (1) 
REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE (4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Dance 116 or the consent of the instructor. This course supplements intermediate dance technique classes. It is a continuation of Dance 116 with emphasis on more advanced concepts as they apply to actual rehearsals and performances. This course may be repeated for credit.

DANCE (DAN) 250 (3) 
INTERMEDIATE BALLET I (1 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Dance 151. The development of ballet technique is continued. More complicated exercises at the barre and centre floor are included. Emphasis is on long series of movements, adagio and jumps. Precision of movement is stressed. Laboratory fee.

DANCE (DAN) 251 (3) 
INTERMEDIATE BALLET II (1 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Dance 250. This course begins pointe work for women. Specialized beats and tours are begun for men. Individual proficiency and technical virtuosity are developed. Laboratory fee.

DANCE (DAN) 252 (1) 
COACHING AND REPERTOIRE (2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated ability in at least one technique and the consent of the instructor. This course is designed to give the dancer individual coaching in one or more dance techniques with special attention to the correction of individual problems. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee.

DEVELOPMENTAL COMMUNICATIONS (DC) 120 (3) 
COMMUNICATION SKILLS (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)
This course is for students with significant communication problems. It is organized around skill development, and students may enroll at any time (not just at the beginning of a semester) upon the referral of an instructor. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. Special attention is given to oral language. Contacts are made with other departments to provide other ways of learning for the students.

DEVELOPMENTAL LEARNING (DL) 094 (1) 
LEARNING SKILLS IMPROVEMENT (2 LAB.)
Learning skills are strengthened. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 060 (1) 
BASIC MATHEMATICS I (1 LEC.)
This course is designed to give an understanding of fundamental operations. Selected topics include whole numbers, decimals, and ratios and proportions.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 061 (1) 
BASIC MATHEMATICS II (1 LEC.)
This course is designed to give an understanding of fractions. Selected topics include primes, factors, least common multiples, percent, and basic operations with fractions.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 062 (1) 
PRE BUSINESS (1 LEC.)
This course is designed to introduce students to business mathematics. Selected topics include discounts and commissions, interest, metric and English measuring systems, area and volume.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 063 (1) 
PRE ALGEBRA (1 LEC.)
This course is designed to introduce students to the language of algebra with such topics as integers, metrics, equations, and properties of counting numbers.
DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 064  (1)
NURSING (1 LEC)
This course is designed to develop an understanding of the measurements and terminology in medicine and calculations used in problems dealing with solutions and dosages. It is designed primarily for students in the nursing program.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 070  (1)
ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA I (1 LEC)
Prerequisites: Developmental Mathematics 090, 063 or equivalent. This course is an introduction to algebra and includes selected topics such as basic principles and operations of sets, counting numbers and integers.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 071  (1)
ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA II (1 LEC)
Prerequisites: Developmental Mathematics 070 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as rational numbers, algebraic polynomials, factoring, and algebraic fractions.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 072  (1)
ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA III (1 LEC)
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 071 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as fractional and quadratic equations, quadratic equations with irrational solutions, and systems of equations involving two variables.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 073  (1)
INTRODUCTION TO GEOMETRY (1 LEC)
This course introduces principles of geometry. Axioms, theorems, axiom systems, models of such systems, and methods of proof are stressed.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 080  (1)
INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA I (1 LEC)
Prerequisites: Developmental Mathematics 072, 091 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as systems of rational numbers, real numbers, and complex numbers.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 081  (1)
INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA II (1 LEC)
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 080 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as sets, relations, functions, inequalities, and absolute values.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 082  (1)
INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA III (1 LEC)
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 081 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as graphing, exponents, and factoring.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 090  (3)
PRE ALGEBRA MATHMATICS (3 LEC)
This course is designed to develop an understanding of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percentages and to strengthen basic skills in mathematics. It is the most basic mathematics course and includes an introduction to algebra.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 091  (3)
ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA (3 LEC)
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 090. This course is comparable to the first-year algebra course in high school. It includes special products and factoring, fractions, equations, graphs, functions, and an introduction to geometry.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DM) 093  (3)
INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA (3 LEC)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 091. This course is comparable to the second-year algebra course in high school. It includes terminology of sets, properties of real numbers, fundamental operations of polynomials and fractions, products, factoring, radicals, and rational exponents. Also covered are solutions of linear, fractional, quadratic and systems of linear equations, and graphing.

DEVELOPMENTAL READING
Students can improve their performance in English courses by enrolling in Developmental Reading Courses. Developmental Reading 090 and 091 are valuable skill development courses for English 101. Reading 101 is especially helpful in English 102 and the sophomore-level literature courses. See the catalog descriptions in reading for full course content.

DEVELOPMENTAL READING (DR) 090  (3)
TECHNIQUES OF READING AND LEARNING (3 LEC)
This course is a continuation of developmental reading 090. Meeting individual needs is stressed.

DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING
Students can improve their writing skills by taking Developmental Writing. These courses are offered for one to three hours of credit. Emphasis is on organization skills and research paper styles, and individual writing weaknesses.

DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING (DW) 090  (3)
WRITING (3 LEC)
Basic writing skills are developed. Topics include spelling, grammar, and vocabulary improvement. Principles of sentence and paragraph structure are also included. Organization and composition are covered. Emphasis is on individual needs and strengthening the student's skills.

DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING (DW) 091  (3)
WRITING LAB (3 LEC)
This course is a sequel to Writing 090. It focuses on composition. Included are skills of organization, transition, and revision. Emphasis is on individual and personal assignments. Brief, simple forms as well as more complex critical and research writing may be included.

DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING (DW) 092  (1)
WRITING LAB (3 LEC)
This course is a writing workshop. Students are given instruction and supervision in written assignments. The research paper and editing are both included.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 129  (4)
DATA ENTRY CONCEPTS (2 LEC, 5 LAB)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school or equivalent. This course provides skills using buffered display equipment. Emphasis is on speed and accuracy. Topics include performing the basic functions record formatting with protected and variable fields, and using a variety of source documents. Program control, multiple programs, and program chaining are also covered. Laboratory fee.
DATA PROCESSING (DP) 133 (4)
BEGINNING PROGRAMMING (3 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Computing Science 175 or the consent of the instructor. Concurrent enrollment in Data Processing 138 is advised. This course introduces programming skills using the COBOL language. Skills in problem analysis, flowcharting, coding, testing, and documentation are developed. Laboratory fee.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 136 (4)
INTERMEDIATE PROGRAMMING (3 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Data Processing 133 and Data Processing 138 or the consent of the instructor. This course introduces the principles of computer computation. Topics include the number system, fundamentals of logic, number bases, and the application of mathematics to typical business problems and procedures.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 137 (3)
DATA PROCESSING MATHEMATICS (3 LEC.)
Prerequisites: One year of high school algebra or Developmental Math 091 or the consent of the instructor. This course introduces the principles of computer computation. Topics include the number system, fundamental processes, number bases, and the application of mathematics to typical business problems and procedures.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 138 (3)
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DATA PROCESSING LOGIC (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Computing Science 175 or the consent of the instructor. Concurrent enrollment in Data Processing 133 is advised. This course presents basic logic needed for problem solving with the computer. Topics include flowcharting standards, techniques for basic logic operations, table search and build techniques, types of report printing, conditional tests, multiple record types, and sequential file maintenance. System flowcharting is introduced.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 139 (3)
TECHNICIAN (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Computing Science 175 or the consent of the instructor. The course covers the fundamentals of computer systems, hardware, software, and personnel. The role of personnel in computer operations, data entry, scheduling, data control, and librarian functions is included. Other topics include the importance of job documents, standards manuals, and error logs. The relationship between operating procedures and the operating system is described. Job control language and system commands are also stressed. The flow of data between the user and the data processing department, and the relationship between operations and the other functional areas within the data processing department are covered. Laboratory fee.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 142 (3)
RPG PROGRAMMING (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Data Processing 133 or the consent of the instructor. This course introduces programming skills using the RPG II language. Topics include the use of logic techniques, and not on operation and functioning of the equipment. Programming problems emphasize card images and disk processing, and will include basic listings with levels of totals, multicard records, exception reporting, look-ahead feature, and multilanguage programming. Laboratory fee.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 200 (4)
TELECOMMUNICATIONS (1 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: A minimum of two semesters of a high level language and credit in Data Processing 138 or the consent of the instructor. Telecommunications concepts are introduced. Topics include configuration of a teleprocessing network on a third generation computer, vocabulary, modems, terminal configuration, polling simulation, and common carrier characteristics. An existing telecommunications system and a student conceived national data system are investigated, analyzed, and designed. Laboratory fee.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 240 (4)
TELECOMMUNICATIONS II (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Data Processing 240 or the consent of the instructor. This course covers the fundamentals of telecommunication systems, terminal configurations, cable configurations, synchronous transmission, asynchronous transmission, and polling techniques at the central unit. Laboratory fee.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 241 (4)
COMPUTER HARDWARE AND DATA BASE SYSTEMS (3 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Computing Science 175, one year of a high level language, Data Processing 138 or the consent of the instructor. The organization and architecture of large, medium, small, mini, and micro computers are compared. Topics include digital number systems, machine language and assemblers, on-line and off-line data base systems, and data management. Currently used data bases (IMS, TOTAL, ADABAS, etc.) and graphic systems are emphasized. Laboratory fee.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 243 (3)
ADVANCED ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE CODING (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Data Processing 240 or the consent of the instructor. This course covers the fundamentals of the BASIC programming language. Students gain proficiency by writing and debugging programs using interactive microcomputers. Laboratory fee.

DATA PROCESSING (DP) 244 (4)
ADVANCED COBOL TECHNIQUES (3 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Data Processing 133 and Data Processing 136 or the consent of the instructor. This course provides advanced programming techniques using structured programming with the COBOL language. Random and sequential updating of disk files, table handling, report writer, the internal sort verb, and calling and copying techniques are emphasized. Laboratory fee.
control, and personnel of the data processing department are covered. The effects of these functions on information and real-time systems are explored. Methods for computer selection and evaluation are described.

**DATA PROCESSING**
(DP) 702, 712, 602, 812 (2)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

**DATA PROCESSING**
(DP) 704, 714, 804, 814 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

**DESIGN (DES) 135 (3)**
**TEXTILES (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)**
This course focuses on fibers, yarns, fabrics, and finishing processes. Included are the identification and analysis of all types of construction methods and their application in industry. The history of traditional textiles is described. Comparisons are made with contemporary developments. A guided design systems approach is used.

**EARTH SCIENCE (ES) 117 (4)**
**EARTH SCIENCE (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)**
This course is for the non-science major. It covers the interaction of the earth sciences and the physical world. Geology, astronomy, meteorology, and space science are included. Selected principles and concepts of the applied sciences are explored. Laboratory fee. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

**ECOLOGY (ECY) 291 (3)**
**PEOPLE AND THEIR ENVIRONMENT I (3 LEC.)**
Environmental awareness and knowledge are emphasized. Topics include pollution, erosion, land use, energy resource depletion, overpopulation, and the effects of unguided technological development. Proper planning of societal and individual action in order to protect the natural environment is stressed. (This course may be offered via television.)

**ECONOMICS (ECO) 201 (3)**
**PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS I (3 LEC.)**
Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of macroeconomics are presented. Topics include economic organization, national income determination, money and banking, monetary and fiscal policy, economic fluctuations, and growth. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

**ECONOMICS (ECO) 202 (3)**
**PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS II (3 LEC.)**
Prerequisite: Economics 201 or the consent of the instructor. The principles of microeconomics are presented. Topics include the theory of demand, supply, and price of factors. Income distribution and theory of the firm are also included. Emphasis is on international economics and contemporaneous economic problems.

**ENGINEERING (EGR) 101 (2)**
**ENGINEERING ANALYSIS (2 LEC.)**
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093 or the consent of the instructor. This course surveys the field of engineering. Topics include the role of the engineer in society and branches and specialties in engineering. Engineering analysis and computer programming are introduced. Practice is provided in analyzing and solving engineering problems. Computational methods and devices with an introduction to computer programming are also covered.

**ENGINEERING (EGR) 105 (3)**
**ENGINEERING DESIGN GRAPHICS (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)**
Graphic fundamentals are presented for engineering communications and engineering design. Topics include standards and engineering graphical techniques, auxiliaries, sections, graphical analysis, and pictorial and working drawings. Laboratory fee.

**ENGINEERING (EGR) 106 (3)**
**DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Drafting 183 or Engineering 105. This course provides training in the visualization of three-dimensional structures. Emphasis is on accurately representing these structures in drawings by analyzing the relationship between points, lines, and planes. Included are the generation and classification of lines, surfaces, intersections, developments, auxiliaries, and revolutions. Laboratory fee.

**ENGINEERING (EGR) 201 (3)**
**ENGINEERING MECHANICS I (3 LEC.)**
Prerequisite: Engineering 105 or the consent of the instructor. The standard. Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of macroeconomics are presented. Topics include economic organization, national income determination, money and banking, monetary and fiscal policy, economic fluctuations, and growth. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

**ENGINEERING (EGR) 202 (3)**
**ENGINEERING MECHANICS OF MATERIALS (3 LEC.)**
Prerequisites: Engineering 107 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 126. Fundamental methods of numerical analysis with applications by computer programming are presented. Topics include computer programming, recursion formulas, successive approximations, error analysis, non-linear equations, and systems of linear equations and matrix methods. Probabilistic models, interpolation, determination of parameters, numerical integration, and solution of ordinary differential equations are also covered.

**ENGINEERING (EGR) 203 (3)**
**ENGINEERING PRODUCTION (1 LEC., 5 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Engineering 105 or the consent of the instructor. The standard. Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of macroeconomics are presented. Topics include economic organization, national income determination, money and banking, monetary and fiscal policy, economic fluctuations, and growth. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

**ENGINEERING (EGR) 204 (3)**
**ENGINEERING PRODUCTION (1 LEC., 5 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Engineering 105 or the consent of the instructor. The standard. Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of macroeconomics are presented. Topics include economic organization, national income determination, money and banking, monetary and fiscal policy, economic fluctuations, and growth. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

**ENGINEERING (EGR) 205 (3)**
**ENGINEERING PRODUCTION (1 LEC., 5 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Engineering 105 or the consent of the instructor. The standard. Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of macroeconomics are presented. Topics include economic organization, national income determination, money and banking, monetary and fiscal policy, economic fluctuations, and growth. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

**ENGINEERING (EGR) 206 (3)**
**ENGINEERING PRODUCTION (1 LEC., 5 LAB.)**
Prerequisite: Engineering 105 or the consent of the instructor. The standard. Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of macroeconomics are presented. Topics include economic organization, national income determination, money and banking, monetary and fiscal policy, economic fluctuations, and growth. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)
ENGLISH (ENG) 101 (3)
COMPOSITION AND LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: English 101. This course continues the development of skills in writing. Emphasis is on analysis of literary readings, expository writing, and investigative methods of research. This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.

ENGLISH (ENG) 201 (3)
BRITISH LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of British literature are studied. The Old English Period through the 18th century is covered.

ENGLISH (ENG) 202 (3)
BRITISH LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of British literature are studied. The Romantic Period to the present is covered.

ENGLISH (ENG) 203 (3)
WORLD LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of continental Europe, England, and America are studied. The time period since the Renaissance is covered.

ENGLISH (ENG) 205 (3)
AMERICAN LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of American writers before Walt Whitman are studied. Emphasis is on the context of the writers' times.

ENGLISH (ENG) 206 (3)
AMERICAN LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of American writers from Walt Whitman to the present are studied.

ENGLISH (ENG) 209 (3)
CREATIVE WRITING (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: English 102. The writing of fiction is the focus of this course. Included are the short story, poetry, and short drama.

ENGLISH (ENG) 210 (3)
TECHNICAL WRITING (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: English 101 and 102 or Communications 131 and 132. The technical style of writing is introduced. Emphasis is on the writing of technical papers, reports, proposals, progress reports, and descriptions.

ENGLISH (ENG) 215 (3)
STUDIES IN LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: English 102. Selections in literature are read, analyzed, and discussed. Selections are organized by genre, period, or geographical region. Course titles and descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit.

FRENCH (FR) 101 (4)
BEGINNING FRENCH (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee.

FRENCH (FR) 102 (4)
BEGINNING FRENCH (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: French 101 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of French 101. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee.

FRENCH (FR) 201 (3)
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: French 102 or the equivalent. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered in this course. Grammar is reviewed.

FRENCH (FR) 202 (3)
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: French 201 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of French 201. Contemporary literature and composition are studied.

FRENCH (FR) 203 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: French 202 or the consent of the instructor. This course is an introduction to French literature. It includes readings in French literature, history, culture, art, and civilization.

FRENCH (FR) 204 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: French 202 or the consent of the instructor. This course is a continuation of French 203. It includes readings in French literature, history, culture, art, and civilization.
The physical composition of the earth is surveyed. Topics include weather, climate, topography, plant and animal life, land, and the sea. Emphasis is on the earth in space, use of maps and charts, and place geography.

This course focuses on the in Geology 101 or 102. Geological development of the ocean adjacent land is investigated. The executive and bureaucratic structure, the judicial process, civil rights and liberties, and domestic politics. Other topics include foreign relations and national defense. This course satisfies requirements for Texas State Teacher's Certification. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing recommended. The three branches of the United States and Texas government are studied. Topics include the legislative process, the executive and bureaucratic structure, the judicial process, civil rights and liberties, and domestic policies. Other topics include foreign relations and national defense. This course satisfies requirements for Texas State Teacher's Certification. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. This course introduces crystallography, geochemistry, descriptive mineralogy, petrology, and phase equilibria. Crystal models and hand specimens are studied as an aid to rock and mineral identification. Laboratory fee.

Prerequisites: Geology 101 and Geo- 102. This course introduces crystallography, geochemistry, descriptive mineralogy, petrology, and phase equilibria. Crystal models and hand specimens are studied as an aid to rock and mineral identification. Laboratory fee.

Topics include the distribution and isotopics are surveyed. The structure of municipal and county government is examined. Topics include organs of government, administration, court systems, taxation, utilities and public works, education, welfare, and other public services. Presentations are given by local officials. Surveys of area problems are stressed.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing recommended. This course is an introduction to the study of political science. Topics include the origin and development of constitutional democracy (United States and Texas), federalism and intergovernmental relations, local government, parties, politics, and political behavior. The course satisfies requirements for Texas State Teacher's Certification. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. This course is a continuation of German 101. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee.

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes. Included is an introduction to geochemistry, geophysics, the earth's interior, and magnetism. The earth's setting in space, minerals, rocks, structures, and geologic processes are also included. Laboratory fee.

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes within a developmental time perspective. Fossils, geologic maps, and field studies are used to interpret geologic history. Laboratory fee.

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes within a developmental time perspective. Fossils, geologic maps, and field studies are used to interpret geologic history. Laboratory fee.

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes within a developmental time perspective. Fossils, geologic maps, and field studies are used to interpret geologic history. Laboratory fee.
HISTORY (HST) 105 (3)
WESTERN CIVILIZATION (3 LEC.)
The civilization in the West from ancient time through the Enlightenment is surveyed. Topics include the Mediterranean world, including Greece and Rome, the Middle Ages, and the beginnings of modern history. Particular emphasis is on the Renaissance, Reformation, the rise of the national state, the development of parliamentary government, and the influences of European colonization.

HISTORY (HST) 106 (3)
WESTERN CIVILIZATION (3 LEC.)
This course is a continuation of History 105. It follows the development of civilization from the enlightenment to current times. Topics include the Age of Revolution, the beginning of industrialism, 19th century, and the social, economic, and political factors of recent world history.

HISTORY (HST) 110 (3)
THE HERITAGE OF MEXICO (3 LEC.)
This course (cross-listed as Anthropology 110) is taught in two parts each semester. The first part of the course deals with the archaeology of Mexico beginning with the first humans to enter the North American continent and culminating with the arrival of the Spanish in 1519 A.D. Emphasis is on archeaic cultures, the Maya, the Toltec, and the Aztec empires. The second part of the course deals with Mexican history and modern relations between the United States and Mexico. The student may register for either History 110 or Anthropology 110, but may receive credit for only one of the two. This course (cross-listed as Anthropology 110) deals with the archaeology of Mexico beginning with the first humans to enter the North American continent and culminating with the arrival of the Spanish in 1519 A.D. Emphasis is on archeaic cultures, the Maya, the Toltec, and the Aztec empires.

HISTORY (HST) 112 (3)
LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (3 LEC.)
This course presents developments and personalities which have influenced Latin American history. Topics include Indian cultures, the Conquistadors, Spanish administration, the wars of independence, and relations with the United States. A brief survey of contemporary problems concludes the course.

HISTORY (HST) 120 (3)
AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY (3 LEC.)
The role of the Black in American history is studied. The slave trade and slavery in the United States are reviewed. Contributions of black Americans in the U.S. are described. Emphasis is on the political, economic, and sociological factors of the 20th century.

HISTORY (HST) 204 (3)
AMERICAN MINORITIES (3 LEC.)
Prerequisites: Sociology 101 or 6 hours of U.S. history recommended. Students may register for either History 204 or Sociology 204 but may receive credit for only one of the two. The principal minority groups in American society are the focus of this course. The sociological significance and historic contributions of the groups are presented. Emphasis is on current problems of intergroup relations, social movements, and related social changes.

HISTORY (HST) 205 (3)
STUDIES IN U.S. HISTORY (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and 6 hours of American history. Selected topics in the history of the United States are presented. The course may be repeated once for credit when different topics are presented.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (HD) 100 (1)
EDUCATIONAL ALTERNATIVES (1 LEC.)
The learning environment is introduced. Career, personal study skills, educational planning, and skills for living are all included. Emphasis is on exploring career and educational alternatives and learning a systematic approach to decision-making. A wide range of learning alternatives is covered, and opportunity is provided to participate in personal skills seminars.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (HD) 102 (1)
special topics in human development (1 LEC.)
This is a course intended to help the student succeed in college. Topics such as stress management, communications training for the handicapped, career exploration techniques, or educational concerns of adult students may be included. This course may be repeated for credit.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (HD) 104 (3)
EDUCATIONAL AND CAREER PLANNING (3 LEC.)
This course is designed to teach students the ongoing process of decision making as it relates to career/life and educational planning. They investigate possible work environments and develop a plan for personal satisfaction. Job search and survival skills are also considered.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (HD) 107 (3)
DEVELOPING LEADERSHIP BEHAVIOR (3 LEC.)
The basic purpose of this course is to help the student develop leadership and human relation skills. Topics include individual and group productivity, value systems, appropriate communication skills, and positive attitudes in a group environment. The concepts of leadership are explored through both theory and practice. These leadership activities can be applied to the student's personal, business, and professional interactions.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (HD) 110 (1)
ASSESSMENT OF PRIOR LEARNING (1 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Limited to students in technical/occupational programs. The consent of the instructor is required. This course is designed to assist students in documenting prior learning for the purpose of applying for college credit. Students develop a portfolio which includes a statement of educational/career goals, related non-college experiences which have contributed to college-level learning, and documentation of such experiences. This course may be repeated for credit.

HUMANITIES (HUM) 101 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO THE HUMANITIES (3 LEC.)
Related examples of humans' creative achievements are examined. Emphasis is on understanding the nature of humans and the values of human life. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television. Laboratory fee required for television course.)
HUMANITIES (HUM) 102 (3)
ADVANCED HUMANITIES (3 LEC)
Prerequisite: Humanities 101 and/or the consent of the instructor. Human value choices are presented through the context of the humanities. Universal concerns are explored, such as a person's relationship to self and to others and the search for meaning. The human as a loving, believing and hating being is also studied. Emphasis is on the human as seen by artists, playwrights, filmmakers, musicians, dancers, philosophers, and theologians. The commonality of human experience across cultures and the premises for value choices are also stressed.

JOURNALISM (JN) 101 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATIONS (3 LEC)
This course surveys the field of mass communications. Emphasis is on the role of mass media in modern society.

JOURNALISM (JN) 102 (3)
NEWS GATHERING AND WRITING (2 LEC, 3 LAB)
Prerequisite: Typing ability. This course teaches what is news, news gathering techniques, and how to write the straight news story. Students write for the campus newspaper as part of the class. This is the basic course usually required for all future study in newspaper and magazine writing, advertising, broadcast journalism and public relations.

JOURNALISM (JN) 103 (3)
NEWS GATHERING AND WRITING (2 LEC, 3 LAB)
Prerequisite: Journalism 102. This is a continuation of Journalism 102 and is designed to sharpen the skills learned in that course. Students study more complex types of stories, such as features, profiles, follow-up stories, and sidebars. All students write for the campus newspaper as part of the class.

JOURNALISM (JN) 104 (1)
STUDENT PUBLICATIONS (3 LAB)
Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 102 or 103. Individual staff assignments are made for the student newspaper. Assignments may be made in writing, advertising, photography, cartoonekg, or editing. Students are required to work at prescribed periods under supervision and must attend staff meetings.

JOURNALISM (JN) 105 (1)
STUDENT PUBLICATIONS (3 LAB)
Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 102 or 103. This course is a continuation of Journalism 104.

JOURNALISM (JN) 106 (1)
STUDENT PUBLICATIONS (3 LAB)
Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 102 or 103. This course is a continuation of Journalism 105.

JOURNALISM (JN) 201 (3)
FEATURE WRITING (3 LEC)
Prerequisite: Six hours of journalism or the consent of the instructor. This course covers research, interviewing techniques, and the development of feature stories for use in newspapers and magazines.

JOURNALISM (JN) 204 (3)
NEWS EDITING AND COPY READING (3 LEC)
Prerequisite: Journalism 102. This course focuses on editing news for newspaper, radio, and television. Emphasis is on writing headlines and laying out pages.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 136 (3)
PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT (48 CONTACT HOURS)
The process of management is studied. The functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling are included. Particular emphasis is on policy formulation, decision-making processes, operating problems, communications theory, and motivation techniques.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 137 (3)
PRINCIPLES OF RETAILING (48 CONTACT HOURS)
The operation of the retail system of distribution is examined. Topics include consumer demand, requirements, computer use, store location and layout, and credit policies. Inter-relationships are emphasized.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 150 (4)
MANAGEMENT TRAINING (20 LAB)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in approved Mid-Management Program. This course provides for supervised employment in the student's chosen field.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 153 (3)
SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (48 CONTACT HOURS)
The student will be studying the fundamental approaches to planning, establishing and operating a small business. The day-to-day operation of the business and reporting procedures will be studied as well as exploring the concepts of general management.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 154 (2)
MANAGEMENT SEMINAR: ROLE OF SUPERVISION (32 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in Mid-Management 150 and preliminary interview by Mid-Management faculty. This is for students majoring in Mid-Management. Emphasis is on the development of management skills, goal-setting, planning, leadership, communication, and motivation as applied to the student's work experience.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 155 (2)
MANAGEMENT SEMINAR: PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (32 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisites: Mid-Management 150 and 154 and concurrent enrollment in Mid-Management 151. The principles, policies, and practices of the personnel function as applied to the student's work experience are studied.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 206 (3)
PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (48 CONTACT HOURS)
The scope and structure of marketing are examined. Marketing functions, consumer behavior, market research, sales forecasting, and relevant state and federal laws are analyzed.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 212 (1)
SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN BUSINESS (16 CONTACT HOURS)
each student will participate in the definition and analysis of current business problems. Special emphasis will be placed upon relevant problems and pragmatic solutions that integrate total knowledge of the business process in American society. This course may be repeated for credit up to a maximum of 3 hours credit.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 230 (3)
SALESMANSHIP (48 CONTACT HOURS)
The selling of goods and ideas is the focus of this course. Buying motives, sales psychology, customer approach, and sales techniques are studied.

MANAGEMENT (MGT) 233 (3)
ADVERTISING AND SALES PROMOTION (48 CONTACT HOURS)
This course introduces the principles, practices, and media of persuasive communication. Topics include buyer
behavior, use of advertising media, and methods of stimulating salespeople and retailers. The management of promotion programs is covered, including goals, strategies, evaluation, and control of promotional activities.

**MANAGEMENT (MG) 242**
**PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION**
(3 CONTACT HOURS)
This course presents the fundamentals, theories, principles, and practices of people management. Emphasis is on people and their employment. Topics include recruitment, selection, training, job development, interactions with others, labor, management relations, and government regulations. The managerial functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling are also covered.

**MANAGEMENT (MG) 250**
**MANAGEMENT TRAINING**
(20 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Mid-Management 150 and Mid-Management 151; concurrent enrollment in Mid-Management 254. This course consists of supervised employment in the student's chosen field. It is intended to provide increased supervisory responsibility for students preparing for careers in business management.

**MANAGEMENT (MG) 251**
**MANAGEMENT TRAINING**
(20 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Mid-Management 150 and 151; concurrent enrollment in Mid-Management 255. This course continues Mid-Management 250. It is intended to provide supervised employment in the student's chosen field.

**MANAGEMENT (MG) 254**
**MANAGEMENT SEMINAR: ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**
(32 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: Mid-Management 151 and Mid-Management 155; concurrent enrollment in Mid-Management 250. Organizational objectives and management of human resources are studied. The various approaches to organizational theory are applied to the student's work experience.

**MANAGEMENT (MG) 255**
**MANAGEMENT SEMINAR: BUSINESS STRATEGY, THE DECISION PROCESS AND PROBLEM SOLVING**
(32 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: Mid-Management 250 and Mid-Management 254; concurrent enrollment in Mid-Management 251. Business strategy and the decision-making process are applied to the first-line supervisor and middle-management positions. Emphasis is on applying the student's course knowledge to work experiences.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 101**
**COLLEGE ALGEBRA**
(3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course is a study of functions and relations, absolute values, variation, quadratic equations, complex numbers, functions of two variables, systems of equations and inequalities, elementary aspects of the theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, and algebraic proof.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 102**
**PLANE TRIGONOMETRY**
(3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 101 or equivalent. This course is a study of angular measure, functions of angles, identities, solution of triangles, equations, inverse trigonometric functions, logarithms, and complex numbers.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 104**
**ELEMENTARY FUNCTIONS AND COORDINATE GEOMETRY**
(5 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course includes the concept of function, polynomials of one or more variables, algebraic and geometric sequences, combinations and the binomial theorem, rational functions, exponential functions, logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, complex numbers, vectors, functions of two variables and analytical geometry which includes conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations and three-dimensional space.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 105**
**ELEMENTARY FUNCTIONS AND COORDINATE GEOMETRY**
(5 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 104. This course is a continuing study of the topics of Mathematics 104.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 106**
**ELEMENTARY FUNCTIONS AND COORDINATE GEOMETRY**
(5 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and one semester of trigonometry. This course is a study of the algebra of functions. It includes polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, functions of two variables, complex numbers, vectors and analytic geometry which includes conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations, and three-dimensional space.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 111**
**MATHEMATICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS**
(3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course includes equations, inequalities, matrices, linear programming, and linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Applications to business and economics problems are emphasized.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 112**
**MATHEMATICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS**
(3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 111. This course includes sequences and limits, differential calculus, integral calculus, and appropriate applications.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 115**
**COLLEGE MATHEMATICS**
(3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry or two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of logic, mathematical patterns, mathematical recreations, systems of measurement, mathematical systems, sets and statements and sets of numbers. Historical aspects of selected topics are emphasized.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 116**
**MATHEMATICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS**
(3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry or two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of algebra, linear programming, permutations, combinations, probability and geometry. Historical aspects of selected topics are emphasized.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH) 117**
**FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS**
(3 LEC.)
This course includes the structure of the real number system, geometry, and mathematical analysis. Emphasis is on the development of mathematical reasoning needed for elementary teachers.

**MATHEMATICS 121**
**ANALYTIC GEOMETRY**
(3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 102 or equivalent. This course is a study of the real numbers, distance, the straight line, conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations, and three-dimensional space.
MATHEMATICS (MTH) 124 (5)  
CALCULUS I (5 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: Mathematics 105 or 106 or 121 or the equivalent. This course is a study of limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions, with applications.

MATHEMATICS (MTH) 130 (BUSINESS MATHEMATICS (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 091 or the equivalent. This course is intended primarily for students in specialized occupational programs. It is a study of simple and compound interest, bank discount, payrolls, taxes, insurance, mark up and mark down, corporate securities, depreciation, and purchase discounts.

MATHEMATICS (MTH) 139 (APPLIED MATHEMATICS (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 091 or the equivalent. An effort will be made to tailor this course to fit the needs of the students enrolled in each semester. The course is a study of commercial, technical, and other applied uses of mathematics.

MATHEMATICS (MTH) 195 (TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 091 or the equivalent. This course is designed for technical students. It covers a general review of arithmetic, the basic concepts and fundamental facts of plane and solid geometry.

MATHEMATICS (MTH) 202 (INTRODUCTORY STATISTICS (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or consent of instructor. This course is a study of collection and tabulation of data, bar charts, graphs, sampling, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, index numbers, statistical distributions, probability, and application to various fields.

MATHEMATICS (MTH) 208 (PL/1 PROGRAMMING (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: Mathematics 107. Study of PL/1 language with numeric and non-numeric applications. Computing techniques will be developed in such areas as program design, style and expression, debugging and testing, algorithmic analysis, basic aspects of string processing, recursion, internal search/sort methods, and simple data structures.

MATHEMATICS (MTH) 221 (LINEAR ALGEBRA (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: Mathematics 124 or equivalent. This course is a study of matrices, linear equations, dot products, cross products, geometrical vectors, determinants, n-dimensional space, and linear transformation.

MATHEMATICS (MTH) 225 (CALCULUS II (4 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: Mathematics 124 or the equivalent. This course is a study of techniques of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, topics in vector calculus, sequences, series, indeterminate forms, and partial differentiation with applications.

MATHEMATICS (MTH) 226 (CALCULUS III (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: Mathematics 225 or the equivalent. This course is a study of topics in vector calculus, functions of several variables, and multiple integrals, with applications.

MATHEMATICS (MTH) 230 (DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: Mathematics 225 or the consent of the instructor. This course is a study of ordinary differential equations, including linear equations, systems of equations, equations with variable coefficients, existence and uniqueness of solutions, series solutions, singular points, transform methods, boundary value problems, and applications.

MUSIC (MUS) 101 (FRESHMAN THEORY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)  
Musicianhip skills are developed. Emphasis is on tonal and rhythmic perception and articulation. The essential elements of music are presented, and sight-singing, keyboard, and notation are introduced.

MUSIC (MUS) 102 (FRESHMAN THEORY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)  
Prerequisite: Music 101 or the consent of the instructor. This course introduces part-writing and harmonization with triads and their inversions. Also included are the classification of chords, seventh chords, sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard harmony.

MUSIC (MUS) 103 (GUITAR ENSEMBLE (3 LAB.)  
Music composed and arranged for a guitar ensemble is performed. Works for a guitar and a different instrument or for guitar and a voice are also included. This course may be repeated for credit.

MUSIC (MUS) 104 (MUSIC APPRECIATION (3 LEC.)  
The basic elements of music are surveyed and examined in the music literature of western civilization, particularly from the Baroque Period to the present. Cultural influences on the music of each era are observed.

MUSIC (MUS) 105 (ITALIAN DICTION (2 LAB.)  
The phonetic sounds of the Italian language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors.

MUSIC (MUS) 106 (FRENCH DICTION (2 LAB.)  
The phonetic sounds of the French language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors.

MUSIC (MUS) 107 (GERMAN DICTION (2 LAB.)  
The phonetic sounds of the German language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors.

MUSIC (MUS) 110 (MUSIC LITERATURE (3 LEC.)  
The music of recognized composers in the major periods of music history is examined. Topics include the characteristics of sound, elements of music, performance media, and musical texture. Emphasis is on the music of the late Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque eras.

MUSIC (MUS) 111 (MUSIC LITERATURE (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: Music 110. This course is a continuation of Music 110. The compositional procedures and forms used by composers are studied. Emphasis is on the Classical, Romantic, and Modern periods.

MUSIC (MUS) 112 (GUITAR LITERATURE AND MATERIALS (3 LEC.)  
The body of music for the guitar is surveyed. Emphasis is on the repertoire of instruments in the guitar family, such as the lute. Transcription and arranging are studied as well as the selection of a program for public performance.

MUSIC (MUS) 113 (FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC I (3 LEC.)  
This course focuses on participation and skills for satisfactory performance in singing, playing an instrument, listening, and creating rhythmic responses. The ability to manage notation (music reading) is developed.

MUSIC (MUS) 114 (FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC II (3 LEC.)  
Prerequisite: Music 113. This course prepares students with limited music training for Music 101 and increases their general music understanding. Emphasis is on rhythmic and melodic training, chord functions, melody, textures, and basic analysis of music.


**MUSIC (MUS) 115 (2)**

JAZZ IMPROVISATION (1 LEC., 2 LAB.)

The art of improvisation is introduced. Basic materials, aural training, analysis, and common styles are presented. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 117 (1)**

PIANO CLASS I (2 LAB.)

This course is primarily for students with no knowledge of piano skills. It develops basic musicianship and piano skills. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 118 (1)**

PIANO CLASS II (2 LAB.)

The study of piano is continued. Included are techniques, skills, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, accompanying, sight-reading, and performing various styles of repertoire. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 119 (1)**

GUITAR CLASS I (2 LAB.)

This course is primarily for students with limited knowledge in reading music or playing the guitar. It develops basic guitar skills. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 120 (1)**

GUITAR CLASS II (2 LAB.)

Prerequisite Music 119 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of Music 119. Emphasis is on classical guitar techniques and music reading skills. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 121-143 (1)**

APPLIED MUSIC-MINOR (1 LEC.)

This course is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, and other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the student's secondary area and consists of a one-half hour lesson a week. Fee required. Private music may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 150 (1)**

CHORUS (3 LAB.)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A wide variety of music representing the literature of the great eras of music history is studied and performed. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 151 (1)**

VOICE CLASS I (2 LAB.)

This course is for non-voice majors. It presents the principles of breathing, voice production, tone control, enunciation, and phrasing in two group lessons a week. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 152 (1)**

VOICE CLASS II (2 LAB.)

This course is a continuation of Music 151. It is open to all non-voice majors. Emphasis is on solo singing, appearance in studio recital, stage deportment, and personality development. Two group lessons are given a week. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 155 (1)**

VOCAL ENSEMBLE (3 LAB.)

A group of mixed voices concentrates on excellence of performance. Membership is open to any student by audition. The director selects those who possess special interest and skill in the performance of advanced choral literature. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 156 (1)**

MADRIGAL SINGERS (3 LAB.)

A group of vocalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 160 (1)**

BAND (3 LAB.)

Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor is required for non-wind instrument majors. The band studies and performs a wide variety of music in all areas of band literature. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 170 (1)**

ORCHESTRA (3 LAB.)

Experience is provided in performing and reading orchestral literature and in participating in the college orchestra. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 171 (1)**

WOODWIND ENSEMBLE (3 LAB.)

A group of woodwind instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 172 (1)**

BRASS ENSEMBLE (3 LAB.)

A group of brass instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 173 (1)**

PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE (3 LAB.)

A group of percussion instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 174 (1)**

KEYBOARD ENSEMBLE (3 LAB.)

A group of keyboard instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 175 (1)**

STRING ENSEMBLE (3 LAB.)

A group of string instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 176 (1)**

SYMPHONIC WIND ENSEMBLE (3 LAB.)

In the symphonic wind ensemble, students study and perform stylistic literature of all periods. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 177 (1)**

CHAMBER ENSEMBLE (3 LAB.)

A group of chamber instrumentalists or vocalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 181 (1)**

LAB BAND (3 LAB.)

Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. In the Lab Band students study and perform all forms of commercial music, such as jazz, pop, avant-garde, and soul. Student arranging, composing, and conducting is encouraged. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 185 (1)**

STAGE BAND (3 LAB.)

Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. In the Stage Band students study and perform a wide variety of music. Emphasis is on the jazz-oriented, big-band styles of the 1960's. This may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 199 (1)**

RECITAL (2 LAB.)

Students of private lessons perform before an audience one period each week. Credit for this course does not apply to the Associate Degree. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUSIC (MUS) 201 (4)**

SOPHOMORE THEORY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)

Prerequisite: Music 101 and 102 or the consent of the instructor. This course is a continuation of the study of theory. Topics include larger forms, thematic development, chromatic chords such as the Neapolitan sixth and augmented sixth chords, and diatonic seventh chords. Advanced sight-singing, keyboard harmony, and ear training are also included.
MUSIC (MUS) 202 (4)
SOPHOMORE THEORY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Music 201 or the equivalent or the consent of the instructor. This course is a continuation of Music 201. Topics include the sonata-allegro form and the ninth, eleventh, and thirteenth chords.

New key schemes, impressionism, melody, harmony, tonality and formal processes of 20th century music are also included. Sight-singing, keyboard harmony, and ear training are developed further.

MUSIC (MUS) 203 (3)
COMPOSITION (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Music 101 and 102 or the consent of the instructor. This course covers composing in small forms for simple media in both traditional styles and styles of the student's choice. The course may be repeated for credit.

MUSIC (MUS) 204 (2)
GUITAR PEDAGOGY (2 LEC.)
Guitar method books are surveyed. Emphasis is on the strengths and weaknesses of each method. Structuring lessons and optimizing each individual teacher-student relationship are also discussed.

MUSIC (MUS) 217 (1)
PIANO CLASS III (2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Music 118 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of functional keyboard skills, including harmonization, sight-reading, accompanying styles, improvisation, and technical exercises. It is designed for the music major preparing for the piano proficiency exam, but is also open to any interested student. It is recommended that music majors also study privately.

MUSIC (MUS) 218 (1)
PIANO CLASS IV (2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Music 217 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of functional keyboard skills in Music 217 with greater emphasis on advanced harmonization and appropriate technical skills. It is designed as a preparation for the piano proficiency exam for the music major. It is also open to any interested student. It is recommended that music majors also study privately.

APPLIED MUSIC
Subject to enrollment, students may receive private instruction in the following courses: piano, organ, voice, violin, viola, cello, double bass, flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, saxophone, trumpet, french horn, trombone, baritone, tuba, percussion, guitar, electric bass, and drum set. Private music may be repeated for credit.

MUSIC (MUS) 221-243 (2)
APPLIED MUSIC-CONCENTRATION (1 LEC.)
This course is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, and other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the areas of the student's concentration and consists of two half-hour lessons a week. Fee required. Private music may be repeated for credit.

MUSIC (MUS) 251-270 (3)
APPLIED MUSIC-MAJOR (1 LEC.)
This course is primarily for music performance majors and is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, and other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the area of the student's major instrument, and consists of two half-hour lessons a week. Fee required.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 103 (4)
SPEEDWRITING THEORY (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school. The principles of speedwriting are introduced. Included is the development of the ability to read, write, and transcribe speedwriting notes. Basic spelling, grammar, punctuation rules are reviewed.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 104 (3)
SPEEDWRITING DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Office Career 103, Office Careers 172, or one year of Typing. Principles of speedwriting are applied to build dictation speed and transcription rate. Special attention is given to the review of grammar, spelling, and punctuation rules.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 143 (1)
CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN OFFICE CAREERS (1 LEC.)
Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. This course emphasizes current topics of interest in office career fields. Realistic situations to problems relevant to the needs of industry are presented. This course may be repeated for credit with different emphasis up to six hours.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 150 (3)
FILING PRACTICES (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)
This course introduces the basic principles and procedures of records storage and control. Topics include records storage methods; procedures for the operation and control of manual and automated storage systems; rules for indexing; and principles for the selection of records equipment and supplies.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 152 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (3 LEC.)
A survey course in the policies and principles affecting the creation, protection, circulation, retrieval, preservation and control of business and institutional records. The course includes basic classification systems, history and status of records management, retention and disposition of records, maintenance procedures and career ladders.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 159 (4)
BEGINNING SHORTHAND (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school. The principles of Gregg Shorthand are introduced. Included is the development of the ability to read, write, and transcribe shorthand outlines. Knowledge of the mechanics of English is also developed. Laboratory fee.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 160 (3)
OFFICE MACHINES (48 CONTACT HOURS)
This course focuses on the development of skills in using office machines. Adding machines, printing calculators, electronic display calculators, and electronic printing calculators are included. Emphasis is on developing the touch system for both speed and accuracy.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 162 (3)
OFFICE PROCEDURES (48 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school. The duties, responsibilities, and personal qualifications of the office worker are emphasized. Topics include filing, reprographics, mail, telephone, financial transactions, and job applications.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 165 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING (48 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 174 or concurrent enrollment in Office Careers 174. This course introduces word processing and describes its effect on traditional office operations. Word processing terminology and concepts for organizing word processing centers are studied. Training in the transcription and distribution of business communications is provided. English skills and mechanics are reinforced.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 166 (4)
INTERMEDIATE SHORTHAND (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 159 or one year of shorthand in high school. Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school. The principles
of Gregg Shorthand are studied. Emphasis is on increased speed of dictation, accuracy in typing from shorthand notes, and beginning techniques of transcription skills. Also included are oral reading, speedbuilding, and grammar. Laboratory fee.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 172 (3)**
BEGINNING TYPEWRITING (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This course is for students with no previous training in typewriting. Fundamental techniques in typewriting are developed. The skills of typing manuscripts, business letters, and tabulations are introduced. Laboratory fee.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 174 (2)**
INTERMEDIATE TYPEWRITING (1 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school. Typing techniques are developed further. Emphasis is on problem solving. Increasing speed and accuracy in typing business forms, correspondence, and manuscripts is also covered. Laboratory fee.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 176 (1)**
BEGINNING TYPING I (1 LEC., 1 LAB.)
This course is for students with no previous training in typing. The course introduces the typewriter parts. Alphabetical keys, numeric keys, and symbol keys are covered. Fundamental techniques are refined, and speed is developed.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 177 (1)**
BEGINNING TYPING II (1 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 176. Practical techniques for business correspondence are developed. Memoranda, personal letters, and business letters are covered. Exercises to increase skill are stressed.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 178 (1)**
BEGINNING TYPING III (2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 176. The typing of manuscripts and tables is emphasized. Production typing is included, and proper report typing is developed. Exercises to increase skill are also included.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 187 (2)**
INTERMEDIATE SHORTHAND I (2 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Prior shorthand experience equivalent to office careers 159 or one year in high school. This course is for students who have a basic knowledge of Gregg Shorthand Theory and ability to take dictation at approximately 50 words per minute. The course is a review of selected shorthand phrases, brief forms, word families, and word beginnings and endings. Included are the proper use of basic punctuation, typing format, and simple business letters.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 188 (1)**
INTERMEDIATE SHORTHAND II (1 LEC.)
This course is designed for students who have a sound knowledge of Gregg Shorthand Theory and the ability to take dictation at approximately 70-80 words per minute. The course is a review of selected shorthand phrases, brief forms, word families, and word beginnings and endings. The typing of accurate and attractive letters from shorthand notes is emphasized.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 189 (1)**
INTERMEDIATE SHORTHAND III (2 LAB.)
This course is designed for students who have a thorough and complete knowledge of Gregg Shorthand Theory and are interested in increasing speed. Special attention is on producing mailable letters within certain time periods. The dictation speed is flexible and depends on student abilities.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 192 (1)**
OFFICE MACHINES I (1 LEC.)
Business mathematical skills needed to operate office machines are reviewed. Ten-key touch development is introduced. Speed development is incorporated with accuracy requirements.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 193 (1)**
OFFICE MACHINES II (1 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 192. This course covers extensive training on the basic office machines. Speed development and business applications are included.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 194 (1)**
OFFICE MACHINES III (1 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 192. Extensive training on basic office machines is continued. Speed development and business applications are stressed.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 231 (3)**
BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS (48 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisites: Credit in Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school, credit in Communications 131 or English 101. This practical course includes a study of letter forms, the mechanics of writing and the composition of various types of communications. A critical analysis of the appearance and content of representative business correspondence is made.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 250 (3)**
RECORDS CONTROL (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 152. This course includes a comprehensive study and application of the knowledge and skills involved in the control of records and record systems. The course includes the control procedures for the management of routine and unique correspondence, directives, proposals, reports and forms, inventory, scheduling, vital records control, records storage centers, and archives.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 252 (3)**
MICROGRAPHICS (3 LEC.)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 152. Microform (microfilm, microfiche, jacket, aperture card and COM) selection, recording, retrieval, and reproduction and technologies in an information system are studied. Special emphasis is on micrographic systems, system design, and micrographic standards.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 256 (3)**
OFFICE MANAGEMENT (48 CONTACT HOURS)
This course focuses on the organization, design, and control of office activities. Topics include office practice, office services, and wage and salary administration. The selection, training and supervision of employees are covered. Office planning, organizing, and controlling techniques are also covered. Responsibilities of the Office Manager are also included.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 255 (3)**
WORD PROCESSING PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES (48 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 165. This course concerns translating ideas into words, putting those words on paper, and turning that paper into communication. Emphasis is on training in composing and dictating business communications. Teamwork skills, priorities, scheduling, and procedures are included. Researching, storing, and retrieving documents, and managing word processing systems are also covered. Transcribing and magnetic keyboarding skills are developed. Typing skills and English mechanics are reinforced.

**OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 265 (4)**
ADVANCED SHORTHAND (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 166 or two years of shorthand in high school, Office Careers 174 or two years of typing in high school. Emphasis is on building dictation and transcription skills. Producing mailable, typed transcriptions under timed conditions is also stressed. Vocabulary and extensive production work capabilities are developed. Laboratory fee.
OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 273 (2)
ADVANCED TYPING (1 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 174 or two years of typing in high school.
Decisionmaking and production of all types of business materials under
timed conditions are emphasized. A
continuation of skill development and
a review of typing techniques are also
stressed. Accuracy at advanced
speeds is demanded. Laboratory fee.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 275 (3)
SECRETARIAL PROCEDURES
(48 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent
enrollment in Office Careers 174,
credit or concurrent enrollment in
either Office Careers 166 or Office
Careers 265. Emphasis is on initiative,
creative thinking, and follow-through.
Topics include in-basket exercises,
decision-making problems, and use of
 shorthand and transcription skills.
Public and personal relations,
supervisory principles, business
ethics, and the organizing of time and
work are also covered.

OFFICE CAREERS (OFC) 803, 813
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

PHILOSOPHY (PHI) 102 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO
PHILOSOPHY (3 LEC.)
The fundamental problems in philos-
ophy are surveyed. Methods to deal
with the problems are discussed.
Ancient and modern views are
examined as possible solutions.

PHILOSOPHY (PHI) 105 (3)
LOGIC (3 LEC.)
The principles of logical thinking are
analyzed. The methods and tools of
logic are applied to real-life situations.
Fallacies, definitions, analogies,
syllogisms, Venn diagrams, and other
topics are discussed.

PHILOSOPHY (PHI) 202 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL
AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY (3 LEC.)
The relationships of philosophical
ideas to the community are presented.
Emphasis is on concepts of natural
rights, justice, education, freedom, and
responsibility.

PHILOSOPHY (PHI) 203 (3)
ETHICS (3 LEC.)
The classical and modern theories of
the moral nature of the human are
surveyed. Alternative views of
responsibilities to self and society are
posed. Ethical issues and their meta-
physical and epistemological bases
are vivified. Emphasis is on applying
ethical principles in life.

PHILOSOPHY (PHI) 207 (3)
HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY (3 LEC.)
The history of philosophy from pre-
Socratic times to the Renaissance is
examined. Connections are made
between the pre-Socratics, Plato,
and Aristotle. Stoicism, Epicureanism,
and Scholasticism are considered.

PHILOSOPHY (PHI) 208 (3)
HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY (3 LEC.)
The history of philosophy from the
Renaissance through the 19th century
is examined. Emphasis is on
continental rationalism, British
empiricism, Kantian metaphysics and
epistemology, and the Hegelian
system as it relates to 20th century
philosophies. The historical
relationship between these schools of
thought is explored.

PHILOSOPHY (PHI) 210 (3)
STUDIES IN PHILOSOPHY (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: 3 hours of philosophy and
the consent of the instructor. A
philosophical problem, movement, or
special topic is studied. The course
topic changes each semester. This
course may be repeated for credit.

PHOTOGRAPHY (PHO) 110 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO
PHOTOGRAPHY AND
PHOTO-JOURNALISM (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Photography and photo-journalism are
introduced. Topics include the general
mechanics of camera lenses and
shutters and the general character-
istics of photographic films, papers,
and chemicals. Darkroom procedures
are presented, including enlarging,
processing, contact printing, and
exposing films and papers. Artificial
lighting is studied. Laboratory fee.

PHOTOGRAPHY (PHO) 111 (3)
ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY AND
PHOTO-JOURNALISM (2 LEC., 4 LAB.)
Techniques learned in Photography 110
are refined. Emphasis is on
photographic communication.
Laboratory fee.

PHOTOGRAPHY (PHO) 120 (4)
COMMERCIAL
PHOTOGRAPHY (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Commercial or contract photography is
studied. Field, studio, and darkroom
experience for various kinds of
photography is discussed. Included
are social photography, portrait and
studio photography, fashion and
theatrical portfolio, publicity photo-
graphy, and convention photography.
The use of natural, stationary, flash,
and strobe artificial lights is covered.
Laboratory fee.

PHOTOGRAPHY (PHO) 121 (4)
COMMERCIAL
PHOTOGRAPHY II (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This course is a continuation of Photo-
graphy 120. Publicity photography,
archetypal photography, interior
photography, and advertising photo-
graphy are included. The latest
equipment, papers, films, and
Techniques are reviewed. Exchanges
are made with sample clients,
employers, studios, and agencies.
Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
ACTIVITY COURSES
The Physical Education Division
provides opportunity for each student
to become skilled in at least one
physical activity for personal
enjoyment of leisure time. Activity
courses are open to both men and
women. A laboratory fee is required.
Students are urged to take advantage
of the program by registering for a
physical education activity course
each semester.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
NON-ACTIVITY COURSES
PEH 101, 108, 109, 110, 144

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
(PHE) 100 (1)
LIFETIME SPORTS
ACTIVITIES (3 LAB.)
Various lifetime sports are offered.
Courses offered may include archery,
badminton, bowling, golf, handball,
racquetball, softball, swimming, tennis,
and other sports. Activities may be
offered singularly or in combinations.
Instruction is presented at the
beginner and advanced-beginner
levels. Both men and women partici-
 pant. This course may be repeated for credit
when students select
different activities. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
(PHE) 101 (3)
FUNDAMENTALS OF HEALTH (3 LEC.)
This course is for students majoring or
minoring in physical education or
having other specific interest. Personal
health and community health are
studied. Emphasis is on the causes of
mental and physical health and
disease transmission and prevention.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
(PHE) 104 (1)
TOUCH FOOTBALL/SOCCER (3 LAB.)
Touch football and soccer are taught
and played. Emphasis is on skill de-
velopment. A uniform is required. La-
boratory fee.
PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 108 (3)
SOCIAL RECREATION (3 LEC.)
The methods and materials for social activities for different age groups are introduced. Planning, organizing, and conducting the activities are included.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 109 (3)
OUTDOOR RECREATION (3 LEC.)
Outdoor recreation and organized camping are studied. Both the development of these activities and present trends are covered.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 110 (3)
COMMUNITY RECREATION (3 LEC.)
This course is primarily for students majoring or minoring in health, physical education, or recreation. The principles, organization, and function of recreation in American society are covered.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 111 (1)
BEGINNING WRESTLING (3 LAB.)
The fundamentals, techniques, rules, and strategy of wrestling are presented. Emphasis is also on spectator appreciation. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 112 (1)
SOFTBALL AND SOCCER (3 LAB.)
Softball and soccer are taught and played. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 113 (1)
HANDBALL AND RACQUETBALL (3 LAB.)
Handball and racquetball are taught and played. Emphasis is on the development of skills. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 114 (1)
BEGINNING BADMINTON (3 LAB.)
The history, rules, and skills of badminton are taught. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 115 (1)
PHYSICAL FITNESS (3 LAB.)
The student's physical condition is assessed. A program of exercise for life is prescribed. Much of the course work is carried on in the physical performance laboratory. A uniform is required. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 116 (1)
INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS (3 LAB.)
Intramural competition in a variety of activities is offered for men and women. A uniform is required. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 117 (1)
BEGINNING ARCHERY (3 LAB.)
Beginning archery is taught and played. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 118 (1)
BEGINNING GOLF (3 LAB.)
Beginning golf is taught and played. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 119 (1)
BEGINNING TENNIS (3 LAB.)
This course is designed for the beginner. Tennis fundamentals are taught and played. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 120 (1)
BEGINNING BOWLING (2 LAB.)
Beginning bowling is taught and played. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 121 (1)
FOLK DANCE (3 LAB.)
Participation is provided in a variety of folk dances from other lands. The study of cultural backgrounds and costumes is included. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 122 (1)
BEGINNING GYMNASTICS (3 LAB.)
Beginning gymnastics is offered. Emphasis is on basic skills in tumbling and in the various apparatus events. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 123 (1)
BEGINNING SWIMMING (2 LAB.)
This course teaches a non-swimmer to survive in the water. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 124 (1)
SOCIAL DANCE (3 LAB.)
This course is for students who have limited experience in dance. Ballroom and social dancing are offered. Included are fundamental steps and rhythms of the fox-trot, waltz, tango, and recent dances. "Country" dancing includes the reel, square dance, and other dances. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 125 (1)
CONDITIONING EXERCISE (3 LAB.)
This course focuses on understanding exercise and its effect on the body. Physical fitness is improved through a variety of conditioning activities. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 126 (1)
AEROBIC DANCE (3 LAB.)
This is a dance class which rhythmically combines dance movement with walking, jogging, and jumping to cause sustained vigorous combination of steps, geared to raise the heart rate to a proper target zone for conditioning purposes. Each routine can be "danced" at different intensities, depending on the physical condition of each participant. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 127 (1)
BASKETBALL AND VOLLEYBALL (3 LAB.)
The techniques, rules, and strategy of basketball and volleyball are covered. Emphasis is on playing the games. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 128 (1)
SOCIAL AND FOLK DANCE (3 LAB.)
Social and folk dance is introduced. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 129 (1)
MODERN DANCE (3 LAB.)
This beginning course is designed to emphasize basic dance technique, including body alignment and placement, floor work, locomotor patterns, and creative movements. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 130 (1)
WEIGHT TRAINING AND CONDITIONING (3 LAB.)
Instruction and training in weight training and conditioning techniques are offered. A uniform is required. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 131 (1)
SELF-DEFENSE (3 LAB.)
Various forms of self-defense are introduced. The history and philosophy of the martial arts are explored. The student should progress from no previous experience in self-defense to an adequate skill level covering basic self-defense situations. Both mental and physical aspects of the arts are stressed.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 134 (1)
OUTDOOR EDUCATION (3 LAB.)
Knowledge and skills in outdoor education and camping are presented. Planned and incidental experiences take place, including a week-end camp-out. Laboratory fee.
PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 144 (3)  
INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3 LEC.)
This course is for students majoring in physical education and is designed for professional orientation in physical education, health, and recreation. The history, philosophy, and modern trends of physical education are surveyed. Topics include teacher qualifications, vocational opportunities, expected competencies, and skill testing. NOT AT BHC

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 147 (3)  
SPORTS OFFICIATING I (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)
This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are football, basketball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 148 (3)  
SPORTS OFFICIATING II (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)
This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are softball, track and field, baseball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games. NOT AT BHC

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 200 (1)  
LIFETIME SPORTS ACTIVITIES II (3 LAB.)
This course is a continuation of Physical Education 100. Students participate in selected activities. Instruction is at the intermediate and intermediate/advanced levels. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 210 (3)  
SPORTS APPRECIATION FOR THE SPECTATOR (3 LEC.)
This course is for students who desire a broader knowledge of major and minor sports. The rules, terminology, and philosophies of many sports are studied. Special emphasis is on football and basketball.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 217 (1)  
INTERMEDIATE ARCHERY (3 LAB.)
This course is for the student who has previous experience in archery. Target shooting and field archery are emphasized. The student must furnish equipment. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 218 (1)  
INTERMEDIATE GOLF (2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. Skills and techniques in golf are developed beyond the "beginner" stage. Green fee paid by student. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 219 (1)  
INTERMEDIATE TENNIS (3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: The consent of the instructor. Skills and techniques in tennis are developed beyond the "beginner" stage. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 222 (1)  
INTERMEDIATE GYMNASTICS (3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 122. Skills and techniques in gymnastics are developed beyond the "beginner" stage. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 223 (1)  
INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING (2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Beginning swim certificate or deep water swimmer. This course advances the swimmer's skills. Stroke analysis, refinement, and endurance are emphasized. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 225 (2)  
SKIN AND SCUBA DIVING (1 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 223 or the consent of the instructor. This course includes the use of equipment, safety, physiology, and open water diving. All equipment is supplied except mask, fins, and snorkel. The student may rent needed equipment at the time of registration. Students completing course requirements receive certification as basic scuba divers from the Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI) or the National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI). Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 228 (1)  
ADVANCED LIFESAVING (2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 223 or deep water swim ability. This course qualifies students for the Red Cross Advanced Lifesaving Certificate. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 234 (2)  
WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR (1 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Current Advanced Life Saving card. The principles and techniques for instructors in water safety and lifesaving classes are covered. Completion of the course qualifies the student to test for certification by the Red Cross as a water safety instructor. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 236 (3)  
THE COACHING OF FOOTBALL AND BASKETBALL (2 LEC., 2 LAB.)
The skills and techniques of coaching football and basketball are presented. Included are the history, theories, philosophies, rules, terminology, and finer points of the sports. Emphasis is on coaching techniques.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 238 (2)  
AQUATICS (1 LEC., 2 LAB.)
The techniques and procedures of selected water-related activities are studied. The use of the activities in recreation programs is included. Pool management, staff training, safety, and supervision of aquatics are also included.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PEH) 257 (3)  
ADVANCED FIRST AID AND EMERGENCY CARE (3 LEC.)
The Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care course of the American Red Cross is taught, presenting both theory and practice. Various aspects of safety education also are included.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE (PSC) 118 (4)  
PHYSICAL SCIENCE (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This course is primarily for non-science majors. It is a study of the basic principles and concepts of physics, chemistry, and nuclear science. The three basic sciences are related to the physical world at an introductory level. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE (PSC) 119 (4)  
PHYSICAL SCIENCE (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This course is for non-science majors. It focuses on the interaction of the earth sciences and the physical world. Geology, astronomy, meteorology, and space science are emphasized. Selected principles and concepts are explored. Laboratory fee.
PHYSICS (PHY) 110 (4)  
INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHIC SCIENCE (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Photography 110, Art 113, or the consent of the instructor, and access to a camera with a variable speed and aperture. This course introduces the physical and chemical principles which form the basis for photographic technology. Topics covered include the production of light, its measurement, and the control, principles of optics and the formation of images, the basic chemistry of black and white and color processes, film structure and characteristics, filter characteristics, lasers, and holography. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 111 (4)  
INTRODUCTORY GENERAL PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, including trigonometry, or the equivalent. This course is for pre-dental, biology, pre-medical, pre-pharmacy, and pre-architecture majors and other students who need a two-semester technical course in physics. Mechanics and heat are studied. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 117 (4)  
CONCEPTS IN PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This course is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on classical mechanics and thermodynamics. Historical developments and their impact on daily life are included. The principle of energy conservation is stressed, and current problems of worldwide energy production are examined. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 118 (4)  
CONCEPTS IN PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
This is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on modern developments in physics. Topics include acoustics, electricity and magnetism, light and the electromagnetic spectrum, atomic physics, and relativity. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 131 (4)  
APPLIED PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is a continuation of Physics 131. Concepts of sound, light, electricity, magnetism, and atomic theory are explained. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 132 (4)  
APPLIED PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is a continuation of Physics 131. Concepts of sound, light, electricity, magnetism, and atomic theory are explained. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 133 (4)  
GENERAL PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is primarily for students in technical programs. The properties of matter, mechanics, heat and heat are introduced. Emphasis is on uses and problem-solving. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 134 (4)  
GENERAL PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is primarily for students in technical programs. The properties of matter, mechanics, heat and heat are introduced. Emphasis is on uses and problem-solving. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 135 (4)  
GENERAL PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is primarily for students in technical programs. The properties of matter, mechanics, heat and heat are introduced. Emphasis is on uses and problem-solving. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 136 (4)  
GENERAL PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is primarily for students in technical programs. The properties of matter, mechanics, heat and heat are introduced. Emphasis is on uses and problem-solving. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 137 (4)  
GENERAL PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is primarily for students in technical programs. The properties of matter, mechanics, heat and heat are introduced. Emphasis is on uses and problem-solving. Laboratory fee.

PHYSICS (PHY) 138 (4)  
GENERAL PHYSICS (3 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is primarily for students in technical programs. The properties of matter, mechanics, heat and heat are introduced. Emphasis is on uses and problem-solving. Laboratory fee.

PSYCHOLOGY (PSY) 103 (3)  
HUMAN SEXUALITY (3 LEC.)
Students may register for either Psychology 103 or Sociology 103 but receive credit for only one of the two. Topics include physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality.
Comprehension techniques for reading fiction and non-fiction are presented. Critical reading skills are addressed. Analysis, critique, and evaluation of written material are included. Reading comprehension and flexibility of reading rate are stressed. Advanced learning techniques are developed in listening, note-taking, underlining, concentrating, and reading in specialized academic areas.

**READING (RD) 102 (3)**
SPEED READING AND LEARNING (3 LEC.)
Reading and learning skills are addressed. Speed reading techniques and comprehension are emphasized. Learning and memory skills are also covered.

**RELIGION (REL) 101 (3)**
RELIGION IN AMERICAN CULTURE (3 LEC.)
This course examines the nature of religion in America. It covers important influences from the past and characteristics of current religious groups and movements. Emphasis is on understanding the role of religion in American life.

**RELIGION (REL) 102 (3)**
CONTEMPORARY RELIGIOUS PROBLEMS (3 LEC.)
Both classic and recent issues are explored. Such topics as the nature of religion, the existence of God, world religions, mysticism, sexuality and religion, and the interpretation of death are included. This course may be offered with emphasis on a specific topic, such as death and dying.

**RELIGION (REL) 201 (3)**
MAJOR WORLD RELIGIONS (3 LEC.)
This course surveys the major world religions. Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Islam, and Christianity are included. The history of religions is covered, but the major emphasis is on current beliefs. Other topics may also be included, such as the nature of religion, tribal religion, and alternatives to religion.

**RETAIL DISTRIBUTION AND MARKETING (RDM) 245 (3)**
SALES MANAGEMENT (48 CONTACT HOURS)
The qualities and characteristics of the sales executive are examined. Emphasis is on pricing, distribution, promotion, and brand management. The recruiting, selecting, training, and motivating of salespersons are also covered.

**RETAIL DISTRIBUTION AND MARKETING (RDM) 246 (3)**
MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT CASES (48 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisites: Business 136 and 206. Selected case studies in marketing and management are presented. Emphasis is on business decision-making.

**RETAIL DISTRIBUTION AND MARKETING (RDM) 290 (3)**
FASHION BUYING (48 CONTACT HOURS)
This course focuses on the principles of fashion buying. It is designed to prepare the student for employment as an assistant buyer or buyer of fashion merchandise.

**RETAIL DISTRIBUTION AND MARKETING (RDM) 291 (3)**
FASHION MERCHANDISING (48 CONTACT HOURS)
This course introduces the field of fashion. Emphasis is on its historical development and trends, career opportunities, marketers, and merchandising methods.

**RETAIL DISTRIBUTION AND MARKETING (RDM) 703 (3)**
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

**SOCIAL SCIENCE (SS) 131 (3)**
AMERICAN CIVILIZATION (3 LEC.)
Theories and institutions of modern society are introduced. Psychological, historical, sociocultural, political, and economic factors are considered. The nature of the human being and the relationships of the individual are examined. Emphasis is on the national, state, and local experiences which affect daily life.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE (SS) 132 (3)**
AMERICAN CIVILIZATION (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Social Science 131. Topical studies are made of the theories and institutions of modern society. Psychological, historical, sociocultural, political, and economic factors are all considered. Emphasis is on analyzing and applying theory to life experiences.
SOCIOLOGY (SOC) 207 (3)
SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3 LEC.)
Students may register for either Psychology 207 or Sociology 207 but may receive credit for one. Theories of individual behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics include the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC) 209 (3)
SELECTED TOPICS (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or the consent of the instructor. This is an elective course designed to deal with specific topics in sociology. Examples of topics might be: "urban sociology," "women in society," or "living with divorce." As the topics change, this course may be repeated once for credit.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC) 210 (3)
FIELD STUDIES IN AMERICAN MINORITIES (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or Sociology 204. Experience is provided in Indian, Black, and Mexican-American community centers. Work is under professional supervision in a task-oriented setting.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC) 231 (3)
URBAN SOCIAL PROBLEMS (3 LEC.)
The sociology of social institutions is studied. Topics include urbanization, theories of formation, and the impact of urbanization on the individual.

SPANISH (SPA) 101 (4)
BEGINNING SPANISH (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee.

SPANISH (SPA) 102 (4)
BEGINNING SPANISH (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Spanish 101 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of Spanish 101. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee.

SPANISH (SPA) 201 (3)
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or the equivalent or the consent of the instructor. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered. Grammar is reviewed.

SPANISH (SPA) 202 (3)
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Spanish 201 or the equivalent or the consent of the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 201. Contemporary literature and composition are studied.

SPANISH (SPA) 203 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or the equivalent or the consent of the instructor. This course is an introduction to Spanish literature. It includes readings in Spanish literature, history, culture, art, and civilization.

SPANISH (SPA) 204 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LITERATURE (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or the equivalent or the consent of the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 203. It includes readings in Spanish literature, history, culture, art, and civilization.

SPEECH (SPE) 100 (1)
SPEECH LABORATORY (3 LAB.)
This course focuses on preparing speeches, reading dialogue from literature, and debating propositions. Presentations are made throughout the community. This course may be repeated for credit each semester.

SPEECH (SPE) 105 (3)
FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING (3 LEC.)
Public speaking is introduced. Topics include the principles of reasoning, audience analysis, collection of materials, and outlining. Emphasis is on giving well prepared speeches.

SPEECH (SPE) 109 (3)
VOICE AND ARTICULATION (3 LEC.)
Students may register for either Speech 109 or Theatre 109 but may receive credit for only one of the two. The mechanics of speech are studied. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation.

SPEECH (SPE) 110 (1)
FORENSIC WORKSHOP (2 LAB.)
This course focuses on preparing speeches, readings, and debate propositions. Presentations are made in competition and before select audiences. This course may be repeated for credit.

SPEECH (SPE) 205 (3)
DISCUSSION AND DEBATE (3 LEC.)
Public discussion and argumentation are studied. Both theories and techniques are covered. Emphasis is on evaluation, analysis, and logical thinking.

SPEECH (SPE) 206 (3)
ORAL INTERPRETATION (3 LEC.)
Techniques of analyzing various types of literature are examined. Practice is provided in preparing and presenting selections orally. Emphasis is on individual improvement.

SPEECH (SPE) 208 (3)
GROUP INTERPRETATION (3 LEC.)
Prerequisite: Speech 105 and 206. Various types of literature are studied for group presentation. Emphasis is on selecting, cutting and arranging prose and poetry, and applying reader's theatre techniques to the group performance of the literature. Although not an acting class, practical experience in sharing selections from fiction and non-fiction with audiences will be offered.

THEATRE (THE) 100 (1)
REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE (4 LAB.)
Prerequisite: To enroll in this course, a student must be accepted as a member of the cast or crew of a major production. Participation in the class will include the rehearsal and performance of the current theatrical presentation of the division. This course may be repeated for credit.

THEATRE (THE) 101 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATRE (3 LEC.)
The various aspects of theatre are surveyed. Topics include plays, playwrights, directing, acting, theatres, artists, and technicians.

THEATRE (THE) 102 (3)
CONTEMPORARY THEATRE (3 LEC.)
This course is a study of the modern theatre and cinema as art forms. The historical background and traditions of each form are included. Emphasis is on understanding the social, cultural, and aesthetic significance of each form. A number of modern plays are read, and selected films are viewed.
STAGECRAFT I (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
The technical aspects of play production are studied. Topics include set design and construction, stage lighting, make-up, costuming, and related areas.

THEATRE (THE) 104 (3)
STAGECRAFT II (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Theatre 103 or the consent of the instructor. This course is a continuation of theatre 103. Emphasis is on individual projects in set and lighting design and construction. The technical aspects of play production are explored further.

THEATRE (THE) 105 (3)
MAKE-UP FOR THE STAGE (3 LEC.)
The craft of make-up is explored. Both theory and practice are included. Laboratory fee.

THEATRE (THE) 106 (3)
ACTING I (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
The theory of acting and various exercises are presented. Body control, voice, pantomime, interpretation, characterization, and stage movement are included. Both individual and group activities are used. Specific roles are analyzed and studied for stage presentation.

THEATRE (THE) 107 (3)
ACTING II (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Theatre 106 or the consent of the instructor. This course is a continuation of Theatre 106. Emphasis is on complex characterization, ensemble acting, stylized acting, and acting in period plays.

THEATRE (THE) 108 (3)
MOVEMENT FOR THE STAGE (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Movement is studied as both a pure form and as a part of the theatre arts. It is also presented as a technique to control balance, rhythm, strength, and flexibility. Movement in all the theatrical forms and in the development of characterization is explored. This course may be repeated for credit.

THEATRE (THE) 109 (3)
VOICE AND ARTICULATION (3 LEC.)
Students may register for either Speech 109 or Theatre 109 but may receive credit for only one of the two. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation.

THEATRE (THE) 110 (3)
HISTORY OF THEATRE I (3 LEC.)
Theatre is surveyed from its beginning through the 16th century. The theatre is studied in each period as a part of the total culture of the period.

THEATRE (THE) 111 (3)
HISTORY OF THEATRE II (3 LEC.)
Theatre is surveyed from the 17th century through the 20th century. The theatre is studied in each as a part of the total culture of the period.

THEATRE (THE) 112 (3)
BEGINNING DANCE TECHNIQUE IN THEATRE (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Basic movements of the dance are explored. Emphasis is on swing movements, circular motion, fall and recovery, contraction and release, and contrast of literal and abstract movement. Body balance, manipulation of trunk and limbs, and the rhythmic flow of physical energy are developed.

THEATRE (THE) 113 (3)
INTERMEDIATE DANCE (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Theatre 112 or the consent of the instructor. Various aspects of dance are surveyed. Topics include the role of dance in total theatre, the evolution of dance styles, and the jazz style. Emphasis is on the flow of movement, body placement, dynamic intensity, level, focus, and direction.

THEATRE (THE) 115 (2)
MIME (1 LEC., 2 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Theatre 108. Mime is studied. Both the expressive significance and techniques of mime are included.

THEATRE (THE) 119 (1)
DEMONSTRATION LAB (1 LAB.)
This course provides practice before a live audience of theory learned in theatre classes. Scenes studied in various drama classes are used to show contrast and different perspectives. This course may be repeated for credit.

THEATRE (THE) 201 (3)
TELEVISION PRODUCTION I (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Station organization, studio operation, and the use of studio equipment are introduced. Topics include continuity, camera, sound, lights, and video-tape recording.

THEATRE (THE) 202 (3)
TELEVISION PRODUCTION II (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Theatre 201. This course is a continuation of Theatre 201. Emphasis is on the concept and technique of production in practical situations.

THEATRE (THE) 203 (3)
BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS I (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
The nature and practice of broadcasting are covered. Basic techniques of radio and television studio operations are introduced.

THEATRE (THE) 204 (3)
BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS II (3 LEC., 2 LAB.)
This course is a continuation of Theatre 203. Emphasis is on radio and television as mass media and practical applications in both radio and television.

THEATRE (THE) 205 (3)
SCENE STUDY I (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Theatre 106 and 107. This course is a continuation of Theatre 107. Emphasis is on developing dramatic action through detailed study of the script. Students deal with stylistic problems presented by the staging of period plays and the development of realism. Rehearsals are used to prepare for scene work.

THEATRE (THE) 207 (3)
SCENE STUDY II (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Theatre 205. This course is a continuation of Theatre 205. Emphasis is on individual needs of the performer. Rehearsals are used to prepare for scene work.

THEATRE (THE) 208 (3)
INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL DRAWING (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Basic techniques of drafting are studied. Isometrics, orthographic projections, and other standard procedures are included. The emphasis is on theatrical drafting, including groundplans, vertical sections, construction elevations, and spider perspective.

THEATRE (THE) 209 (3)
LIGHTING DESIGN (2 LEC., 3 LAB.)
Prerequisite: Theatre 103 and 104. The design and techniques of lighting are covered. Practical experience in departmental productions is required for one semester.

THEATRE (THE) 235 (3)
COSTUME HISTORY (3 LEC.)
Fashion costume and social costumes are examined. The Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Gothic, Elizabethan, Victorian, and Modern periods are included.
Technical/Occupational

Curriculum Patterns
RECIPROCAL TUITION AGREEMENT

DCCCD PROGRAMS
The following programs offered by Dallas County Community College District may be taken by Tarrant County residents at in-county tuition rates:

Program
Advertising Art
Animal Medical Technology
Apparel Design
Aviation Technology
Air Cargo
Air Traffic Control
Aircraft Dispatcher
Airline Marketing
Career Pilot
Fixed Base Operations
Avionics
Automotive Parts
Automotive Machinist
Building Trades
Carpentry
Electrical
Commercial Design & Advertising
Commercial Music
Construction Management
Diesel Mechanics
Distribution Technology
Engineering Technology
Food Service Operations
Graphic Communications
Horology
Hotel/Motel Operations
Human Services
Interior Design
Motorcycle Mechanics
Optical Technology

Campus
BHC
CVC
ECC
MVC

Outboard Marine
Engine Mechanics
Pattern Design
Purchasing Management
Retail Management
Solar Energy Technology
Vocational Nursing

TCJC PROGRAMS
The following programs offered by Tarrant County Junior College may be taken by Dallas County residents at in-county tuition rates:

Program
Agribusiness
Cast Metals Technology
Civil/Construction Technology
Dental Hygiene
Emergency Medical Technology
Industrial Supervision
Long Term
Health Care Administration
Media Technology
Medical Records Technology
Nondestructive
Evaluation Technology
Physical Therapist Assistant
Property Tax Appraisal
Radio-TV Repair

Campus*
NE
NW
NE
NE
NE
NE
NE
NE
NE
NE
NE
S
S
S
S

*NE — Northeast Campus, NW — Northwest Campus, S — South Campus.
# Dallas County Community College District

## Accountancy Associate
- BHC: Yes
- CVC: Yes
- EFC: Yes
- ECC: Yes
- MVC: Yes
- NLC: Yes
- RLC: Yes

## Advertising
- BHC: Yes

## Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
- BHC: Yes

## Animal Medical Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Architecture Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Auto Body Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Automotive Parts, Sales & Service
- BHC: Yes

## Automotive Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Aviation Maintenance Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Aviation Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Banking and Finance
- BHC: Yes

## Credit & Financial Management
- BHC: Yes

## Credit Union
- BHC: Yes

## Savings & Loan
- BHC: Yes

## Building Trades
- BHC: Yes

## Carpenter—Residential & Commercial
- BHC: Yes

## Electrical
- BHC: Yes

## Child Development Associate
- BHC: Yes

## CDA Training Certificate
- BHC: Yes

## Special Child
- BHC: Yes

## Administrative
- BHC: Yes

## Infant-Toddler
- BHC: Yes

## Commercial Music
- BHC: Yes

## Recording Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Construction Management & Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Data Processing
- BHC: Yes

## Information Systems
- BHC: Yes

## Key Entry/Data Control
- BHC: Yes

## Operator
- BHC: Yes

## Programmer
- BHC: Yes

## Small Computer Systems Information Specialist
- BHC: Yes

## Diesel Mechanics
- BHC: Yes

## Distribution Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Drafting & Design Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Electronics Design Option
- BHC: Yes

## Educational Paraprofessional/Assistant
- BHC: Yes

## Electronics Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Avionics
- BHC: Yes

## Digital Electronics
- BHC: Yes

## Engineering Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Electric Power
- BHC: Yes

## Electro-Mechanical
- BHC: Yes

## Fluid Power
- BHC: Yes

## Manufacturing Engineering
- BHC: Yes

## Quality Control
- BHC: Yes

## BHC — Brookhaven College
- EFC — Eastfield College
- CVC — Cedar Valley College
- MVC — Mountain View College
- NLC — North Lake College
- RLC — Richland College

## Fire Protection Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Food Service
- BHC: Yes

## Diabetic Assistant & Technician
- BHC: Yes

## Food Service Operations
- BHC: Yes

## School Food Service
- BHC: Yes

## Graphic Arts/Communications
- BHC: Yes

## Horticulture
- BHC: Yes

## Hotel/Motel Operations
- BHC: Yes

## Interior Design
- BHC: Yes

## Legal Assistant
- BHC: Yes

## Machine Repair
- BHC: Yes

## Machine Shop
- BHC: Yes

## Major Appliance Repair
- BHC: Yes

## Management/Careers
- BHC: Yes

## Administrative Management
- BHC: Yes

## Medical Management
- BHC: Yes

## Purchasing Management
- BHC: Yes

## Sales, Marketing & Retail Management
- BHC: Yes

## Small Business Management
- BHC: Yes

## Medical
- BHC: Yes

## Associate Degree Nursing
- BHC: Yes

## Dental Assisting Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Medical Assisting Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Medical/Laboratory Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Medical Transcription
- BHC: Yes

## Radiography Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Respiratory Therapy Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Surgical Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Vocational Nursing
- BHC: Yes

## Motorcycle Mechanics
- BHC: Yes

## Office Careers
- BHC: Yes

## Administrative Assistant
- BHC: Yes

## General Office Certificate
- BHC: Yes

## Insurance Certificate
- BHC: Yes

## Legal Secretary
- BHC: Yes

## Professional Secretary
- BHC: Yes

## Records Management
- BHC: Yes

## Optical Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Ornamental Horticulture Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Florist & Greenhouse Florist
- BHC: Yes

## Landscape Nursery & Gardener
- BHC: Yes

## Outboard Marine Engine Mechanics
- BHC: Yes

## Pattern Design
- BHC: Yes

## Precision Optics Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Police Science Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Postal Service Administration
- BHC: Yes

## Real Estate
- BHC: Yes

## Retail Distribution and Marketing
- BHC: Yes

## Commercial Design & Advertising
- BHC: Yes

## Fashion Marketing
- BHC: Yes

## Small Engine Mechanics
- BHC: Yes

## Social Work Associate
- BHC: Yes

## Solar Energy Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Training Paraprofessionals for the Deaf
- BHC: Yes

## Transportation Technology
- BHC: Yes

## Welding Technology
- BHC: Yes

* Programs are offered at the designated colleges through El Centro College.

** Second Year courses are offered at the designated colleges through El Centro College.
The Accounting Associate two year program is designed to prepare students for a career as a junior accountant in business, industry and government. Emphasis will be placed on internal accounting procedures and generally accepted accounting principles.

The Associate Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences is awarded for successful completion of at least 63 credit hours as outlined below. Students desiring a less comprehensive program that emphasizes bookkeeping procedures and practices should consider the General Office Certificate with elective emphasis on accounting careers. The General Office Certificate is available in the Office Careers Program.

### CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Principle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 204</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 238</td>
<td>Cost Accounting or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 239</td>
<td>Income Tax Accounting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading*</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>Composition and Literature*</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVT 201</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics or</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business and Economics</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Machines</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTIVES

- Minimum Hours Required: 9

- Electives: A minimum of 9 credit hours must be selected from the following:
  - ACC 205 Business Finance
  - ACC 207 Intermediate Accounting II
  - ACC 238 Cost Accounting
  - ACC 239 Income Tax Accounting
  - ACC 703-713 Cooperative Work Experience
  - 804-814 Personal Finance
  - BUS 143 Organizational Behavior
  - BUS 237 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science
  - CS 250 Special Topics in Computer Science and Data Processing
  - MGT 206 Principles of Marketing
  - PSY 105 Introduction to Psychology or
  - PSY 131 Human Relations
  - SPE 105 Fundamentals of Public Speaking
  - Any CS or DP Programming course

* ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.

† Students who can demonstrate proficiency by previous training, experience, or placement tests may substitute a course from the electives listed for this program.
### ADVERTISING ART
(Associate Degree)

This program will provide entry-level skills for careers in graphic design and illustration. Courses in the program provide for the development of adequate technical, interpersonal, business and communication skills to function effectively as a free-lance illustrator or designer or as a staff person within an advertising agency or department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 101 Introduction to Advertising Art</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 111 History and Psychology of Visual Communications</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 120 Lettering and Layout</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 121 Beginning Illustration</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 201 Illustration for Reproduction</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 202 Advanced Illustration</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 203 Advanced Graphics Design</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 204 Advanced Presentations</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 206 Professional Practices</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 703 Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 704 Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

| ADV 713 Cooperative Work Experience | 256           | 3            |
| ADV 714 Cooperative Work Experience | (336)         | (4)          |
| ART 110 Design I                   | 96            | 3            |
| ART 111 Design II                  | 96            | 3            |
| ART 114 Drawing I                  | 96            | 3            |
| COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech | 48           | 3            |
| COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech | 48           | 3            |
| HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities | 48           | 3            |
| MTH 130 Business Mathematics        | 48            | 3            |
| PSY 131 Human Relations             | 48            | 3            |

Minimum Hours Required: 27-28

†Suggested Electives:

| ACC 131 Bookkeeping I               | 48            | 3            |
| MGT 136 Principles of Management    | 48            | 3            |
| MGT 206 Principles of Marketing     | 48            | 3            |
| MGT 153 Small Business Management   | 48            | 3            |
| DES 135 Textiles                    | 48            | 3            |
| RDM 292 Fashion Design              | 48            | 3            |
| GA 134 Basic Camera Operations      | 96            | 3            |
| GA 136 Copy Preparation             | 96            | 3            |
| DFT 183 Basic Drafting              | 128           | 4            |
| PHO 110 Introduction to Photography and Photo-Journalism | 96 | 3 |

### AUTO BODY TECHNOLOGY
(Associate Degree)

This program introduces the student to all facets of auto body repair and painting. Emphasis is placed upon the development of the necessary skills and knowledge required to function successfully in this industry. The program of study includes technical aspects of metal behavior combined with correct repair and refinishing procedures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB 111 Basic Metal Principles*</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 112 Applied Basic Metal Principles*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 113 Minor Metal Repair*</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 114 Applied Minor Metal Repair*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 121 Basic Paint Principles*</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 122 Applied Basic Paint Principles*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 123 Paint Blending and Spot Repair Techniques*</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 124 Applied Paint Blending and Spot Repair Techniques*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 129 Body Shop Operations</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 211 Major Panel Replacement*</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 212 Applied Major Panel Replacement*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 213 Major Collision and Frame Repair</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 221 Advanced Paint Techniques*</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 222 Applied Advanced Paint Techniques*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 235 Estimating</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 245 Welding for Auto Body or</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE 101 Basic Welding Principles</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 803 Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 804 Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

| COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech | 48 | 3 |
| MTH 130 Business Mathematics          | 48 | 3 |
| PHY 131 Applied Physics               | 96 | 4 |
| PSY 131 Human Relations                | 48 | 3 |

Minimum Hours Required: 62

†ELECTIVES

Minimum Hours Required: 62

†Electives - Must be selected from the following:

| AT 118 Electrical Systems            | 120 | 4 |
| AT 221 Heating and Air Conditioning  | 120 | 4 |
| AT 225 Front End                     | 120 | 4 |

* Must be enrolled in concurrently (at the same time): AB 111/112, AB 113/114, AB 121/122, AB 123/124, AB 211/212, AB 221/222.
# AUTO BODY TECHNOLOGY (Certificate)

This program is designed to train a student in all facets of auto body and repair and painting. Emphasis is placed upon those skills needed to train the student to become a successful auto body repair person. This program offers the student a certificate in Auto Body Technology upon successful completion of the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB 111 Basic Metal Principles</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 112 Applied Basic Metal Principles</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 113 Minor Metal Repair</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 114 Applied Minor Metal Repair</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 121 Basic Paint Principles</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 122 Applied Basic Paint Principles</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 123 Paint Blending and Spot Repair Techniques</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 124 Applied Paint Blending and Spot Repair Techniques</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 139 Body Shop Operations</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 211 Major Panel Replacement</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 212 Applied Major Panel Replacement</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 213 Major Collision and Frame Repair</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 221 Advanced Paint Techniques</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 222 Applied Advanced Paint Techniques</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 235 Estimating</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 245 Welding for Auto Body or</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE 101 Basic Welding Principles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 803 Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 804 Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 45

* Must be enrolled in concurrently (at the same time): AB 111/112, AB 113/114, AB 121/122, AB 123/124, AB 211/212, AB 221/222.

# AUTOMOTIVE PARTS SALES AND SERVICE (Associate Degree)

This program has been developed to provide students with the basic skills needed for entry-level employment in the automotive parts sales and service industry. Students will develop skills through cooperative on-the-job training. All the courses will be presented in an individualized, self-paced format. Successful completion of the program leads to the Associate Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 100 Orientation to the Auto Parts Industry</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 110 Auto Parts Safety</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 130 Automotive Equipment, Tools and Accessories</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 150 Auto Parts Sales Techniques</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 160 Auto Parts Inventory Operations</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 170 Auto Vehicle Components</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 180 Ordering Processing and Analysis</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 190 Role of the Counterperson</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 713 Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 714</td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 803 Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 804</td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 813 Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 814</td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 25-28

# REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT 110 Engine Repair 1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 118 Electrical Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131 Bookkeeping I or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVT 201 American Government</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136 Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 153 Small Business Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 206 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 230 Salesmanship</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 38

# ELECTIVE

Minimum Hours Required: 3

Minimum Total Hours Required: 66
AUTOMOTIVE PARTS COUNTER ASSISTANT
(Certificate)

This one-year program has been developed to provide students with the basic skills needed for entry-level employment in the automotive parts industry. Students will develop skills through actual experiences in the automotive parts laboratories and through cooperative on-the-job training. All the courses will be presented in an individualized, self-paced format. Students may elect to apply the certificate after completing the technical courses or they may wish to apply the certificate courses toward the Associate Arts and Sciences degree.

CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 100</td>
<td>Orientation to the Auto Parts Industry</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 110</td>
<td>Auto Parts Safety</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 130</td>
<td>Automotive Equipment, Tools and Accessories</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 150</td>
<td>Auto Parts Sales Techniques</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 160</td>
<td>Auto Parts Inventory Operations</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 170</td>
<td>Auto Vehicle Components</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 180</td>
<td>Order Processing and Analysis</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 190</td>
<td>The Role of the Counterperson</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 713</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 714</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT 110</td>
<td>Engine Repair I</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 153</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†ELECTIVE

Minimum Hours Required

3

†Electives - Must be selected from the following:

ACC 131 Bookkeeping I
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I
BL 237 Organizational Behavior
CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science
MGT 136 Principles of Management
MGT 206 Principles of Marketing
MGT 230 Salesmanship

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY
(Associate Degree)

The purpose of this program is to prepare students for entry-level employment as an automotive technician. This program of study will include theory, diagnosis, repair, overhaul and maintenance of automobiles. Emphasis is placed on operational theory, practical skills and accepted shop procedures.

CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT 108</td>
<td>Minor Vehicle Services</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 118</td>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 110</td>
<td>Engine Repair I</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 112</td>
<td>Engine Repair II</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 114</td>
<td>Engine Analysis and Tune-up</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 116</td>
<td>Fuel and Emission Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 221</td>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 223</td>
<td>Brake Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 225</td>
<td>Front End Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 227</td>
<td>Standard Transmissions and Drive Trains</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 229</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions I</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 231</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions II</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 703</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 714</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 195</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†ELECTIVE

†ELECTIVE

Minimum Hours Required

35

†Electives - Must be selected from the following:

ACC 131 Bookkeeping I
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I
BL 237 Organizational Behavior
CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science
MGT 136 Principles of Management
MGT 206 Principles of Marketing
MGT 230 Salesmanship

†Electives - Must be selected from the following:

AB 245 Welding for Auto Body
BUS 105 Introduction to Business
WE 101 Basic Welding and Cutting Practices
AT 803 Cooperative Work Experience or
AT 814 Cooperative Work Experience

†Electives - Must be selected from the following:

GVT 201 American Government
HD 105 Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships
HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities
PSY 131 Human Relations
The purpose of this program is to train persons for entry-level positions in the field of Automotive Technology. A certificate is issued upon successful completion of the following listed courses.

### AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

(Certificate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT 108</td>
<td>Minor Vehicle Services</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 110</td>
<td>Engine Repair I</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 112</td>
<td>Engine Repair II</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 114</td>
<td>Engine Analysis and Tune-Up</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 116</td>
<td>Fuel and Emission Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 118</td>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 221</td>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 223</td>
<td>Brake Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 225</td>
<td>Front End Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 227</td>
<td>Standard Transmissions and Drive Trains</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 229</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions I</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 231</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions II</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 703</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or Co-op Experience II</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 714</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 51

### REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 106</td>
<td>Personal and Social Growth or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVT 201</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 102</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 203</td>
<td>Marroage and the Family</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 30

### ELECTIVES

Minimum Hours Required: 64

Electives - Must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 125</td>
<td>Infant and Toddler Learning Environments, Activities and Materials**</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 127</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development, 5-12 Years**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 203</td>
<td>Parents and the Child Caregiver/ Teacher**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 209</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development Special Projects</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 238</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Child Care Programs**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 246</td>
<td>Advanced Administrative Practices for Child Care Facilities**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 253</td>
<td>Abuse Within the Family</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 812</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 813</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>(256)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 814</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* CD 100 and CD 200 - To be taken as one credit-hour courses (30 contact hours each) concurrently with the six (6) required CD courses (**) and two (2) of the following CD electives: CD 125, CD 127, CD 203, CD 238, or CD 246. CD 100 and CD 200 are repeated for four (4) credit hours each, totalling eight (8) credit hours.

** Contact credit hours (CD) may not be repeated.

### CHILD DEVELOPMENT

( Associate Degree)

The Child Development program offers students an in-depth study of young children from birth to twelve years of age in conjunction with the Parent-Child Study Center that provides students day-to-day involvement with young children. The program is designed to enable students to provide an optimal learning and caring environment for children.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 136</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Programs and Services**</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 137</td>
<td>Early Childhood Learning Environments, Activities and Materials**</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 140</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development, 0-3 Years**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 141</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development, 3-5 Years**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 150</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health and Safety of the Young Child**</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHILD DEVELOPMENT—ADMINISTRATIVE OPTION (Certificate)

This one-year program will provide an opportunity for the student to study administrative procedures for child care facilities.

### CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title and Description</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 135</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Programs and Services*</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 140</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development, 0-3 Years*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 141</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development, 3-5 Years*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 150</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health and Safety of the Young Child</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 238</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Child Care Programs*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 239</td>
<td>Studies in Child Guidance*</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 100</td>
<td>Directed Participation in Early Childhood Programs*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 200</td>
<td>Application of Child Development Learning Theories*</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title and Description</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 106</td>
<td>Personal and Social Growth or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 34

* CD 100 and/or CD 200 - To be taken as one (1) credit-hour course (30 contact hours each) concurrently with each of the following required child development courses as follows: CD 100 with CD 135, CD 140 or CD 141; and CD 200 with CD 150, CD 238, CD 239, and CD 246. Check with the instructor before enrolling.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT—CDA TRAINING CERTIFICATE *(Certificate)

This certificate program provides course work to assist the student to prepare for the CDA (Child Development Associate) assessment process. Students interested in applying for this national credential should consult a Child Development Instructor.

### CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title and Description</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 135</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Programs and Services</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 137</td>
<td>Early Childhood Learning Environments, Activities and Materials</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 140</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development, 0-3 Years</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 141</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development, 3-5 Years</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 150</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health and Safety of the Young Child</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 239</td>
<td>Studies in Child Guidance</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 812</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 813</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>(256)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 814</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>(336)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title and Description</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 106</td>
<td>Personal and Social Growth</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 9-12

* Electives - Must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title and Description</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 125</td>
<td>Infant and Toddler Learning Environments, Activities and Materials</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 203</td>
<td>Parents and the Child Caregiver Teacher</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 209</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development Special Projects</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 236</td>
<td>The Special Child: Growth and Development</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 238</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Child Care Programs</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 246</td>
<td>Advanced Administrative Practices for Child Care Facilities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 250</td>
<td>Supportive Services for Exceptional Children</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 251</td>
<td>Learning Programs for Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 253</td>
<td>Abuse Within the Family</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPD 141</td>
<td>Beginning Sign Language</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Before beginning this program, instructor approval is needed.
CHILD DEVELOPMENT—INFANT-TODDLER OPTION
(Certificate)
This one-year program provides for an in-depth study of infant-toddler growth and development, programs and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 125 Infant and Toddler Learning Environments, Activities and Materials*</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 135 Introduction to Early Childhood Programs and Services*</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 140 Early Childhood Development, 0-3 Years*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 150 Nutrition, Health and Safety of the Young Child*</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 203 Parents and the Child Caregiver/Teacher*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 239 Studies in Child Guidance*</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 100 Directed Participation in Early Childhood Programs*</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 200 Application of Child Development Learning Theories **</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 35

* CD 100 and/or CD 200 - To be taken as one (1) credit-hour courses (30 contact hours each) concurrently with each of the required child development courses as follows: CD 100 with CD 125, CD 135, CD 140; CD 200 with CD 150, CD 239, CD 203.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT—SPECIAL CHILD CARE CERTIFICATE *
(Certificate)
This certificate program is planned to emphasize the needs of special children and their families.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 140 Early Childhood Development, 0-3 Years</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 141 Early Childhood Development, 3-5 Years</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 150 Nutrition, Health and Safety of the Young Child</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 236 The Special Child: Growth and Development</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 239 Studies in Child Guidance</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 250 Supportive Services for Exceptional Children</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 251 Learning Programs for Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 812 Cooperative Work Experience or (256)</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 813 Cooperative Work Experience or (336)</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 106 Personal and Social Growth</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 35

† ELECTIVES

Minimum Hours Required: 3-5

† Electives -Must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 125 Infant and Toddler Learning Environment, Activities and Materials</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 127 Early Childhood Development, 5-12 Years</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 253 Abuse Within the Family</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPD 141 Beginning Sign Language</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Before beginning this program, instructor approval is needed.
DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMMER
( Associate Degree )

This curriculum is intended for the preparation of entry-level or trainee computer programmers who will work in an applications setting to support the general, administrative, and organizational information processing function of industry, commerce, business and government service. It is designed as a two-year career program to prepare students for jobs. Graduates should be able to work in conjunction with a systems analyst in the programming environment usually found in a medium to large job shop. It is intended to provide a sufficient foundation so that graduates with experience and continued learning may advance in career paths appropriate to their own particular interests and abilities.

CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact Hrs</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP 133</td>
<td>Beginning Programming (COBOL)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 136</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming (COBOL)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 137</td>
<td>Data Processing Mathematics or any business math</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 138</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Data Processing Logic</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 142</td>
<td>RPG Programming or Systems Analysis and Data Processing Logic</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 231</td>
<td>Advanced Programming (ALL)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 232</td>
<td>Applied Systems</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 233</td>
<td>Operating Systems and Communications</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 236</td>
<td>Advanced COBOL Techniques or other 200 level DP or CS Course</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any approved DP or CS Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Contact Hrs</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>62-65</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUARED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact Hrs</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 238</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>Co! position and Literature</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Contact Hrs</th>
<th>Credit Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MANAGEMENT CAREERS—ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT OPTION
(Associate Degree)
The Administrative Management option offers a continuation of the traditional management and business studies. This option is designed for students seeking a detailed examination of management practices, techniques, and theories.

CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 206</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 242</td>
<td>Personnel Administration</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business and Economics I or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 112</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business and Economics II or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 63

†Electives - Nine (9) credit hours may be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 137</td>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 153</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 212</td>
<td>Special Problems in Business</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 230</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 233</td>
<td>Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Machines</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Electives - Nine (9) credit hours may be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 137</td>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 153</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 212</td>
<td>Special Problems in Business</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 230</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 233</td>
<td>Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Machines</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: One, three (3) credit hour elective is to be selected from any Social Science or Humanities course.

* Students may substitute ACC 131 and ACC 132 for ACC 201. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

** Students may substitute ENG 101 for COM 131 and ENG 102 for COM 132 with permission of the Division Chair. Students must take Speech 105 as an elective when substituting ENG 101 and 102.
MANAGEMENT CAREERS—MID-MANAGEMENT OPTION
(Associate Degree)

The Mid-Management option is a cooperative plan with members of the business community whereby the student attends college classes in management and related courses and concurrently works at a regular, paid, part-time or full-time job in a sponsoring business firm. To enter the Mid-Management option, students must make formal application and be interviewed by a member of the Mid-Management faculty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 154</td>
<td>Management Seminar: Role of Supervision</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 150</td>
<td>Management Training</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 155</td>
<td>Management Seminar: Personnel Management</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 151</td>
<td>Management Training</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 254</td>
<td>Management Seminar: Organizational Development</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 250</td>
<td>Management Training</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 255</td>
<td>Management Seminar: Business Strategy, the Decision Process and Problem Solving</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 251</td>
<td>Management Training</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202 Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and Economics I or II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 112 Mathematics for Business and Economics II or I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131 Human Relations</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives - Three (3) credit hours may be selected from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 137 Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 153 Small Business Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 212 Special Problems in Business</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 230 Salesmanship</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 233 Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160 Office Machines</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172 Beginning Typing</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: One, three (3) credit hour elective is to be selected from any Social Science or Humanities course.

* Students may substitute ACC 131 and ACC 132 for ACC 201. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

** Students may substitute ENG 101 for COM 131 and ENG 102 for COM 132 with permission of the Division Chair. Students must take Speech 105 as an elective when substituting ENG 101 and 102.
MANAGEMENT CAREERS—SALES, MARKETING, AND RETAIL MANAGEMENT OPTION

(Associate Degree)

The Sales, Marketing, and Retail Management option is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in retail management, sales, or marketing. Students specialize in courses in retail management, sales, and marketing. Students also have the opportunity to work in sales, marketing, or retail areas through a sponsoring business firm.

CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 137</td>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 206</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 233</td>
<td>Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 703</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 803</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech**</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business and</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics I or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics for Business and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics II or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAY 131</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 245</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 246</td>
<td>Management and Marketing Cases</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Electives — One, three (3) credit hour course may be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 212</td>
<td>Special Problems in Business</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Machines</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 63

NOTE: One, three (3) credit hour elective is to be selected from any Social Science or Humanities course.

*Students may substitute ACC 131 and ACC 132 for ACC 201. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

**Students may substitute ENG 101 for COM 131 and ENG 102 for COM 132 with permission of the Division Chair. Students must take Speech 105 as an elective when substituting ENG 101 and 102.

NURSING

(Associate Degree)

This intensive two-year program is offered at Brookhaven College under the administration and accreditation of the El Centro College, Associate Degree Nursing program. Students apply for admission to Brookhaven College, attend both first and second year classes at El Centro College, which provides this fully accredited program approved by the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas.

The primary objective of the Associate Degree Nursing program is to prepare individuals to become a registered nurse capable of providing competent bedside care for patients with commonly occurring health problems. Instruction includes classroom, skills laboratory and hospital clinical experience. Students are admitted to the program in the Fall semester of each year.

PROGRAM/COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 141</td>
<td>Nursing I</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 222</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Electives — One, three (3) credit hour course may be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 212</td>
<td>Special Problems in Business</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Machines</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 63

NOTE: One, three (3) credit hour elective is to be selected from any Social Science or Humanities course.
SPRING SEMESTER I
NUR 142 Nursing II 240 7
BIO 216 General Microbiology 112 4
ENG 102 Composition and Literature 48 3
PSY 201 Developmental Psycho 48 3

SUMMER SESSION
NUR 240 Nursing III 352 4

FALL SEMESTER II
NUR 250 Nursing IV 272 9
SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology 48 3

SPRING SEMESTER II
NUR 255 Nursing V 272 9
Elective 48 3

Minimum Hours Required 66

* Biology 115 recommended prior to Biology 120 if no previous high school Biology.
** A "C" grade is required in all science and general education support courses. These courses may be completed before but not after the semester indicated.

OFFICE CAREERS—RECORDS MANAGEMENT OPTION
(Associate Degree)
This program is designed to train students who wish to enter the ever-growing field of Records Management. Four technical courses will prepare the student to enter a comprehensive records management program in an organization which exerts control over the creation, distribution, retention, utilization, storage, retrieval, protection, preservation, and final disposition of all types of records. An Associate Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences is awarded for successful completion.

CORE COURSES

CONTACT HOURS CREDIT HOURS

OFC 172 Beginning Typing** or 80 3
OFC 174 Intermediate Typing 48 (2)
OFC 174 Intermediate Typing* or 48 2
OFC 273 Advanced Typing or 48 3
OFC 150 Filing Practices 48 3
OFC 152 Introduction to Records Management 48 3
OFC 160 Office Machines* 48 3
OFC 162 Office Procedures 48 3
OFC 165 Introduction to Word Processing 48 3
OFC 265 Word Processing Practices and Procedures 48 3
OFC 231 Business Communications 48 3
OFC 250 Records Control 48 3
OFC 252 Micrographics 48 3

REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131</td>
<td>Bookkeeping I or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>Human Relations or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Electives
Minimum Hours Required 64

†Electives—Must be taken from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 132</td>
<td>Bookkeeping II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 143</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 250</td>
<td>Contemporary Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 251</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 242</td>
<td>Personnel Administration</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC</td>
<td>Any OFC course may be selected</td>
<td>16-80</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 803/804</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>256-336</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 105</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and/or placement tests.

§Students may substitute ENG 101 for COM 131 and ENG 102 for COM 132 with permission of the Division Chair. However, students must take SPE 105 as an elective when substituting ENG 101 and ENG 102.

• OFC 192, OFC 193 and OFC 194 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160.
** OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.
*** OFC 187, OFC 188 and OFC 189 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 165.
OFFICE CAREERS—ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT OPTION
(Associate Degree)
The primary objective of the Administrative Assistant Option to the Office Careers Program is to prepare students for positions as assistants to administrators within public and private firms and agencies. Emphasis in this program is on the development of organizational and management skills in addition to basic office skills.

CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing** or Intermediate Typing*</td>
<td>80 (48)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 174</td>
<td>Intermediate Typing*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Machines*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 174</td>
<td>Intermediate Typing** or Advanced Typing</td>
<td>48 (2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273</td>
<td>Advanced Typing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 182</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 165</td>
<td>Introduction to Word Processing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273</td>
<td>Advanced Typing or Elective</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 256</td>
<td>Office Management or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131</td>
<td>Bookkeeping I or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>Human Relations or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Electives
Minimum Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 132</td>
<td>Bookkeeping II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 143</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 250</td>
<td>Contemporary Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 251</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Students may substitute ENG 101 for COM 131 and ENG 102 for COM 132 with permission of the Division Chair. However, students must take SPE 105 as an elective when substituting ENG 101 and ENG 102.

‡Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and/or placement tests.

‡Students may substitute ENG 101 for COM 131 and ENG 102 for COM 132 with permission of the Division Chair. However, students must take SPE 105 as an elective when substituting ENG 101 and ENG 102.

• OFC 192, OFC 193 and OFC 194 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160.
• OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.
OFFICE CAREERS — GENERAL OFFICE  
(Certificate — Office Clerical Emphasis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 172 Beginning Typing**</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 174 Intermediate Typing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160 Office Machines*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 162 Office Procedures</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 165 Introduction to Word Processing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231 Business Communications</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES</th>
<th>CONTACT HOURS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131 Bookkeeping I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 35

†Electives — Must be taken from the following:

| ACC 132 Bookkeeping II | 48 | 3 |
| ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I | 48 | 3 |
| BUS 234 Business Law | 48 | 3 |
| COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech | 48 | 3 |
| CS 250 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science | 48 | 3 |
| MGT 136 Principles of Management | 48 | 3 |
| OFC 103 Speedwriting Theory | 80 | 4 |
| OFC 104 Speedwriting Dictation | 48 | 3 |
| OFC 159 Beginning Shorthand | 80 | 4 |
| OFC 162 Office Procedures | 48 | 3 |
| OFC 165 Introduction to Word Processing | 48 | 3 |
| OFC 166 Intermediate Shorthand*** | 80 | 4 |
| OFC 174 Intermediate Typing | 48 | 2 |
| OFC 231 Business Communications | 48 | 3 |
| OFC 273 Advanced Typing | 48 | 2 |
| OFC 275 Secretarial Procedures | 48 | 3 |
| OFC 803 Cooperative Work Experience or | 256 | 3 |
| OFC 804 Cooperative Work Experience | (336) | (4) |

†Students who can demonstrate proficiency by previous training, experience or placement tests may substitute a course from the electives listed for the program.

†Required if ACC 131 was taken previously.

**OFC 192, OFC 193 and OFC 194 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160.

***OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.

***OFC 187, OFC 188 and OFC 189 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 166.
OFFICE CAREERS — PROFESSIONAL/LEGAL SECRETARY OPTIONS  
(Associate Degree)

The primary objective of this option is to prepare students to become competent secretaries, capable of performing office and clerical duties within public and private firms and agencies. Students enrolled in the program will have an opportunity to secure intensive training in basic skills. An Associate Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences is awarded for successful completion.

**CORE COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing** or</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 174</td>
<td>Intermediate Typing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 174*</td>
<td>Intermediate Typing* or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273</td>
<td>Advanced Typing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273*</td>
<td>Advanced Typing or Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 159</td>
<td>Beginning Shorthand or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 103</td>
<td>Speedwriting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 186</td>
<td>Intermediate Shorthand*** or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 104</td>
<td>Speedwriting Dictation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 266</td>
<td>Advanced Shorthand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Machines*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 182</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 185</td>
<td>Introduction to Word Processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 265</td>
<td>Word Processing Practices and Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 275</td>
<td>Secretarial Procedures or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 803</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 804</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGAL SECRETARY OPTION ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 167</td>
<td>Legal Terminology and Transcription</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 274</td>
<td>Legal Office Procedures</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131</td>
<td>Bookkeeping I or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>Human Relations or</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Electives (PROFESSIONAL SECRETARY OPTION ONLY)

Minimum Hours Required

†Electives — Must be taken from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 132</td>
<td>Bookkeeping II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 143</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 250</td>
<td>Contemporary Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 251</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 242</td>
<td>Personnel Administration</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC</td>
<td>Any OFC course may be selected</td>
<td>16-80</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 803</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>256-336</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§SPE 105     | Fundamentals of Public Speaking      | 48    | 3       |

†Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and/or placement tests.

§Students may substitute ENG 101 for COM 131 and ENG 102 for COM 132 with permission of the Division Chair. However, students must take SPE 105 as an elective when substituting ENG 101 and ENG 102.

#If OFC 103 and OFC 104 are taken, an approved elective may be substituted.

• OFC 192, OFC 193 and OFC 194 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160.

** OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.

*** OFC 187, OFC 188 and OFC 189 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 166.
## OFFICE CAREERS—GENERAL OFFICE (Certificate)

The General Office Certificate Program is designed to provide the student with a basic working knowledge and skills in various office activities. A general knowledge of business concepts and procedures is provided.

### CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OFFICE CAREERS—GENERAL OFFICE (Certificate—Accounting Emphasis)

### CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 132</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RETAIL DISTRIBUTION AND MARKETING—FASHION MARKETING (Associate Degree)

This two-year program is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in fashion marketing. Upon completion of the program, the student will receive an Associate Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences. Credit can be earned for on-the-job experience.

### CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDM 290</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 291</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 292</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 703</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 803</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 135</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED SUPPORT COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDM 290</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 291</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 292</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 703</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDM 803</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 135</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTIVES

Minimum Hours Required: 39

Suggested Electives:
- CS 250: Contemporary Topics in Computer Science 48
- MGT 136: Principles of Management 48
- MGT 242: Personnel Administration 48
- RDM 245: Sales Management 48
- RDM 246: Marketing and Management Cases 48

Minimum Hours Required: 66
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herron, Carolyn</td>
<td>Counselor/Instructor Human Development</td>
<td>Oklahoma State University</td>
<td>B.S., M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atter, Raymond E., Jr.</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>California State University at Long Beach</td>
<td>B.S.; Northeast Louisiana University, M.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, Robert R.</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>North Texas State University</td>
<td>B.Mus., M.Mus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babo, Joy Ellen</td>
<td>Chairperson, Communications</td>
<td>North Texas State University</td>
<td>B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagot, Diane S.</td>
<td>Resource Consultant</td>
<td>Lamar University</td>
<td>B.B.A., North Texas State University, M.B.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benner, Marcia Rea</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Michigan State University</td>
<td>B.S., B.S.A., Georgia State University, Ed.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brumbach, Mary A.</td>
<td>Art/Humanities</td>
<td>Mary Hardin-Baylor College</td>
<td>B.A.; North Texas State University, M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, Sharon L.</td>
<td>Office Occupations</td>
<td>Lamar University</td>
<td>B.B.A., North Texas State University, M.B.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, Rodney H.</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>California State University</td>
<td>B.A.; Univ. of California at Santa Barbara, M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinclaire, Carol L.</td>
<td>Reading/Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>Mount Mary College, B.S., Northern State College</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clements, Kathleen</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>The Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Beverly Anne</td>
<td>Director of Library Services</td>
<td>Oklahoma State University</td>
<td>B.S.; Univ. of Oklahoma, M.L.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Carrie</td>
<td>Assistant Director of Student Development</td>
<td>Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darlage, Larry J.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Science/Math</td>
<td>Indiana Central University, A.B.; Iowa State University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennethy, Michael A.</td>
<td>Counselor/Instructor Human Development</td>
<td>North Texas State University, B.S.; Southern Methodist University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Delray</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Southwestern University</td>
<td>B.A.; East Texas State University, M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowers, Annette L.</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Southern University</td>
<td>B.S.; North Texas State University, M.B.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd, Brenda Doug.</td>
<td>Vice President, Business Services</td>
<td>Dallas Baptist College</td>
<td>B.S.; North Texas State University, M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte, Paul J.</td>
<td>Assistant Dean, Instruction</td>
<td>Langston University</td>
<td>B.S., Clarion State College, M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabryl, Belinda</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A.; Yale University</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrett, Naomi</td>
<td>Director, Health Services</td>
<td>East Texas State University</td>
<td>B.S., M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, H. Eugene</td>
<td>Chairperson, Social Science/Child Development</td>
<td>Ouachita College, B.A.; Oklahoma City University</td>
<td>M.A.; The Univ. of Oklahoma, Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grigsby, Lindie</td>
<td>Assistant Dean, Community Service</td>
<td>Abilene Christian University</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamm, Michael A.</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Univ. of Texas at Arlington</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herring, Gus W.</td>
<td>Economics/Computer Science</td>
<td>St. Edward's University</td>
<td>B.S.; Univ. of Dallas, M.B.A., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herron, Carolyn</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Southern Methodist University, B.A.; Univ. of Colorado</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Maynard</td>
<td>Mid-Management</td>
<td>Univ. of New Hampshire</td>
<td>B.S.; Univ. of Arkansas, M.S.; Boston University, M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, H. Dean</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Univ. of Utah, B.A., M.A.; Univ. of Texas at Austin, Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horton, Diane</td>
<td>Counselor/Instructor Human Development</td>
<td>Southeastern Louisiana University, B.A.; North Texas State University</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hueston, Robert Stewart</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A.; North Texas State University</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackman, Phillip H.</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>Nebraska Wesleyan University, B.A.; Univ. of Texas at Austin, M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Greg</td>
<td>Counselor/Instructor Human Development</td>
<td>North Texas State University, B.A., M.Ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jameson, Avis T.</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.S., M.Ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaldrey, Mary L.</td>
<td>Mid Management</td>
<td>Illinois Institute of Technology, B.S.; Governor's State University</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kasparian, Glenn D.</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Tulane University</td>
<td>B.S., Univ. of Texas at Dallas, M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kauffman, Judith</td>
<td>Advertising Art</td>
<td>Cornell University</td>
<td>B.A.; Antioch University, M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killinger, Jo-An.</td>
<td>Dean of Occupational and Continuing Education</td>
<td>Ohio State University, B.S.; Michigan State University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Lou A.</td>
<td>Director, Student Development</td>
<td>East Texas State University</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolesar, Marilyn A.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Business/Automotive</td>
<td>North Texas State University, B.B.A., M.B.E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Linda Hope</td>
<td>Resource Consultant</td>
<td>Fisk University</td>
<td>B.A.; American Univ., M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichter, Sue</td>
<td>Assistant Director, Community Services</td>
<td>Bryn Mawr College, B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link, Stephen W.</td>
<td>Counselor/Instructor Human Development</td>
<td>State Univ. of New York at Oneonta, B.A.; State Univ. of New York at Albany</td>
<td>M.S., E.D.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linn, Hilda L.</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>Texas Christian University, B.A.; North Texas State University</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Robert</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>North Texas State University, B.S.; State Univ. of New York at Buffalo, Ed.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch, Eileen</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>North Texas State University, B.A.; M.A.; Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matney, Gary L.</td>
<td>Associate Dean of Student Support Services</td>
<td>Washburn University, B.A.; Southern Illinois Univ., M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAdams, Charles D.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Fine/Arts</td>
<td>Memphis State University, M.A.; Louisiana State University</td>
<td>B.M.Ed.; East Texas State University, Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCool, Kenneth B.</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Univ. of Texas at Arlington</td>
<td>B.S., North Texas State University, M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, Marian</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>Texas Woman's University, B.A., M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Michael L.</td>
<td>Director of Media Services</td>
<td>Kigore Jr. College, A.A.; East Texas State University</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neal, John F.</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Univ. of Houston, B.A.; Univ. of Texas at Austin, M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Eileen</td>
<td>French/Spanish</td>
<td>Univ. of Dallas, B.A.; Tulane University, M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pendleton, Julienne K. Mathematics
Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Ferrer, Julie Marie Counselor/Instructor Human Development
North Texas State Univ., B.S., M.Ed.

Pickelman, John E. Vice President, Instruction
Albion College, A.B.; Univ. of Missouri at Kansas City, M.A.; Univ. of Texas at Austin, Ph.D.

Proctor, Robert D. Automotive
Odessa College, A.A.S.; Tarleton State College, B.S.

Quintanilla, Jane Dance
San Jose State Univ., B.A.; Univ. of Utah, M.F.A.

Rager, Brenda Marie Music
North Texas State Univ., B.A., M.M.

Reese, Steve Automotive
Stephen F. Austin State Univ., B.B.A., M.Ed.

Schmeltz, Marjorie English
Allegheny College, B.A.; Wayne State Univ., M.A.

Schuster, Steve History
Texas Christian Univ., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.; Univ. of Utah, M.S.

Shepherd, Phillip R. Biology
Concordia Teachers College, B.S.; Arizona State Univ., M.S.

Shriver, Jack Jack Raymond Accounting
North Texas State Univ., B.B.A.; Univ. of Dallas, M.B.A.

Smith, James Patrick Chemistry
North Texas State Univ., B.S.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.B.A.; North Texas State Univ., Ph.D.

Stewart, W. Gene Mid-Management
Univ. of Arkansas, B.S.F.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.Ed; North Texas State Univ, Ed.D.

Stock, Bob Physical Education
San Jose State College, B.A.; East Texas State Univ., M.S.

Storey, Phillip G., Jr. Counselor/Instructor Human Development
Bethany Nazarene College, B.A.; North Texas State Univ., M.Ed.

Strickland, Eva Lorene English
Stephen F. Austin Univ., B.A., M.A.

Sullivan, Joseph R. Vice President, Student Services
Holy Cross Seminary, D.A.; Univ. of Wisconsin, M.A.

Sullivan, Marilyn Retail Distribution and Marketing
Kansas State Univ., B.S., M.S.

Taylor, Donald Lee Art
Louisville School of Art, B.F.A.; Washington Univ., M.F.A.

Thompson, Dona Jean Philosophy
North Texas State Univ., B.A.; Texas Christian Univ., M.A.

Thompson, Tommy Mathematics
Southern Louisiana Univ., B.S.; Univ. of Texas at Austin, M.A., Ph.D.

Thrash, Mary Reading
Texas Wesleyan College, B.S.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.A.

Todd, Susan Geology
Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.S., Univ. of Texas at Dallas, M.A.T.

Tully, Betty L. Counselor/Instructor Human Development
Our Lady of the Lake College, B.A., M.Ed.; East Texas State Univ., Ed.D.

Venzia, Stephanie English
Lamar Univ., B.A.; Univ. of Texas at Austin, M.A.; Univ. of Texas at Arlington, M.A.

Walkor, Hollis Director of Public Information
North Texas State Univ., B.A.

Ward, Marilyn History
North Texas State Univ., B.A.
Building Prefix
A, B, C, Etc.
Lower level 100-199
Middle level 200-299
Upper level 300-399
Room number is preceded by building prefix: IE
College Store A234

Legend
- 20 minute visitor parking
- Handicap parking
- Motorcycle parking
- Bicycle parking

Brookhaven College
3939 Valley View Ln.
Farmers Branch, Texas